TÜV RHEINLAND ENERGIE UND UMWELT GMBH



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂

> TÜV Report: 936/21221977/B_EN Cologne, 08 October 2013

> > www.umwelt-tuv.de



teu-service@de.tuv.com

The department of Environmental Protection of TÜV Rheinland Energie und Umwelt GmbH

is accredited for the following work areas:

- Determination of air quality and emissions of air pollution and odour substances;
- Inspection of correct installation, function and calibration of continuously operating emission measuring instruments, including data evaluation and remote emission monitoring systems;
- Combustion chamber measurements;
- Performance testing of measuring systems for continuous monitoring of emissions and ambient air, and of electronic data evaluation and remote emission monitoring systems;
- Determination of stack height and air quality projections for hazardous and odour substances;
- Determination of noise and vibration emissions and pollution, determination of sound power levels and execution of sound measurements at wind energy plants

according to EN ISO/IEC 17025.

The accreditation is valid until 22-01-2018. DAkkS-register number: D-PL-11120-02-00.

Reproduction of extracts from this test report is subject to written consent.

TÜV Rheinland Energie und Umwelt GmbH

D - 51105 Cologne, Am Grauen Stein, Tel: +49 221 806-2756. Fax: +49 221 806-1349



Page 2 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Blank page



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: $936/21221977/B_EN$

Page 3 of 253



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂

Instrument tested:	Serinus 50			
Manufacturer:	Ecotech Pty Ltd 1492 Ferntree Gully Road Knoxfield VIC Australia 3180 Australia			
Test period:	April 2013 to O	ctober 20)13	
Date of report:	08 October 207	13		
Report number:	936/21221977/B_EN			
Editor:	DiplIng. Guido Tel.: ++49 221 guido.baum@c	o Baum 806-2592 de.tuv.cor	2 <u>n</u>	
Scope of report:	Report:		117	pages
	Manual	page	117	et seq.
	Manual	of	136	pages
	Total		253	pages in total



Page 4 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Blank page



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: $936/21221977/B_EN$

Page 5 of 253

Contents

1.	SUMMARY AND CERTIFICATION PROPOSAL	11
1.1	Summary	11
1.2	Certification proposal	12
1.3	Summary of test results	13
2.	TASK DEFINITION	22
2.1	Nature of the test	22
2.2	Objective	22
3.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ANALYSER	23
3.1	Measuring principle	23
3.2	Analyser scope and set-up	26
4.	TEST PROGRAMME	31
4.1	General remarks	31
4.2	Laboratory test	31
4.2 4.3	Laboratory test	31 32
4.2 4.3 5.	Laboratory test Field test REFERENCE MEASUREMENT METHOD	31 32 33
4.2 4.3 5. 6.	Laboratory test Field test REFERENCE MEASUREMENT METHOD TEST RESULTS ACCORDING TO VDI 4203 SHEET 3	31 32 33 34
 4.2 4.3 5. 6. 6.1 	Laboratory test Field test REFERENCE MEASUREMENT METHOD TEST RESULTS ACCORDING TO VDI 4203 SHEET 3 4.1.1 Measured value display	31 32 33 34 34
 4.2 4.3 5. 6. 6.1 6.1 	Laboratory test Field test REFERENCE MEASUREMENT METHOD TEST RESULTS ACCORDING TO VDI 4203 SHEET 3 4.1.1 Measured value display 4.1.2 Easy maintenance	31 32 33 34 34 35
 4.2 4.3 5. 6. 6.1 6.1 6.1 	Laboratory test Field test REFERENCE MEASUREMENT METHOD TEST RESULTS ACCORDING TO VDI 4203 SHEET 3 4.1.1 Measured value display 4.1.2 Easy maintenance 4.1.3 Functional check	31 32 33 34 34 35 36
 4.2 4.3 5. 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 	Laboratory test Field test REFERENCE MEASUREMENT METHOD TEST RESULTS ACCORDING TO VDI 4203 SHEET 3 4.1.1 Measured value display 4.1.2 Easy maintenance 4.1.3 Functional check 4.1.4 Set-up times and warm up times	31 32 33 34 34 35 36 37
 4.2 4.3 5. 6. 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 	Laboratory test Field test REFERENCE MEASUREMENT METHOD TEST RESULTS ACCORDING TO VDI 4203 SHEET 3 4.1.1 Measured value display 4.1.2 Easy maintenance 4.1.3 Functional check 4.1.4 Set-up times and warm up times 4.1.5 Instrument design	31 32 33 34 34 35 36 37 38
 4.2 4.3 5. 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 	Laboratory test Field test REFERENCE MEASUREMENT METHOD TEST RESULTS ACCORDING TO VDI 4203 SHEET 3 4.1.1 Measured value display 4.1.2 Easy maintenance 4.1.3 Functional check 4.1.4 Set-up times and warm up times 4.1.5 Instrument design 4.1.6 Unintended adjustment	31 32 33 34 34 35 36 37 38 39
 4.2 4.3 5. 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 	Laboratory test Field test REFERENCE MEASUREMENT METHOD TEST RESULTS ACCORDING TO VDI 4203 SHEET 3 4.1.1 Measured value display 4.1.2 Easy maintenance 4.1.3 Functional check 4.1.4 Set-up times and warm up times 4.1.5 Instrument design 4.1.6 Unintended adjustment 4.1.7 Data output	31 32 33 34 34 35 36 37 38 39 40



Page 6 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1	5.2.1 Certification range	.42
6.1	5.2.2 Measuring range	.43
6.1	5.2.3 Negative output signals	.44
6.1	5.2.4 Failure in the mains voltage	.45
6.1	5.2.5 Operating states	.46
6.1	5.2.6 Switch-over	.47
6.1	5.2.7 Maintenance interval	.48
6.1	5.2.8 Availability	.49
6.1	5.2.9 Instrument software	.50
6.1	5.3.1 General	.51
6.1	5.3.2 Repeatability standard deviation at zero point	.52
6.1	5.3.3 Repeatability standard deviation at reference point	.53
6.1	5.3.4 Linearity (lack of fit)	.54
6.1	5.3.5 Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas pressure	.55
6.1	5.3.6 Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas temperature	.56
6.1	5.3.7 Sensitivity coefficient of surrounding temperature	.57
6.1	5.3.8 Sensitivity coefficient of supply voltage	.58
6.1	5.3.9 Cross-sensitivity	.59
6.1	5.3.10 Averaging effect	.60
6.1	5.3.11 Standard deviation from paired measurements	.61
6.1	5.3.12 Long-term drift	.62
6.1	5.3.13 Short-term drift	.63
6.1	5.3.14 Response time	.64
6.1	5.3.15 Difference between sample and calibration port	.65
6.1	5.3.16 Converter efficiency	.66
6.1	5.3.17 Increase of the NO_2 concentration due to residence in the measuring system	167
6.1 3254430_20	5.3.18 Overall uncertainty	.68



Page 7 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.	TEST RESULTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIN EN 14212 (2012)69
7.1	8.4.3 Response time
7.1	8.4.4 Short-term drift73
7.1	8.4.5 Repeatability standard deviation77
7.1	8.4.6 Lack of fit of linearity of the calibration function80
7.1	8.4.7 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas pressure85
7.1	8.4.8 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature
7.1	8.4.9 Sensitivity coefficient to the surrounding temperature
7.1	8.4.10 Sensitivity coefficient to electrical voltage92
7.1	8.4.11 Interferents94
7.1	8.4.12 Averaging test
7.1	8.4.13 Difference sample/calibration port100
7.1	8.5.4 Long term drift102
7.1	8.5.5 Reproducibility standard deviation for SO ₂ under field conditions105
7.1	8.5.6 Period of unattended operation107
7.1	8.5.7 Period of availability of the analyser
7.1	8.6 Total uncertainty in accordance with Annex E of DIN EN 14212 (2012)110
8.	RECOMMENDATIONS FOR USE115
9.	LITERATURE116
10.	ANNEX



Page 8 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

List of tables

Table 1:	Measured range during testing	.11
Table 2:	Technical data of the Serinus 50 (as provided by the manufacturer)	.30
Table 3:	Certification ranges VDI 4202 Sheet 1 and DIN EN 14212	.42
Table 4:	Determination of availability	.49
Table 5:	Response times of the two Serinus 50 measuring systems for SO ₂	.71
Table 6:	Individual readings for the response times for the component SO ₂	.72
Table 7:	Results for the short-term drift	.74
Table 8:	Individual test results for the short-term drift (initial values)	.75
Table 9:	Individual results for the short term drift (final values)	.76
Table 10:	Repeatability standard deviation at zero and span point	.78
Table 11:	Individual test results for the repeatability standard deviation	.79
Table 12:	Residuals of the analytical functions for SO ₂	.82
Table 13:	Individual results of the "lack of fit" test	.84
Table 14:	Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas pressure	.86
Table 15:	Individual test results for the influence of changes in sample gas pressure	.86
Table 16:	Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature	.88
Table 17:	Individual values obtained from the determination of the influence of sample	
	gas temperature for SO ₂	.88
Table 18:	Sensitivity coefficient to the surrounding temperature at zero point and at	
	span point, systems 1 and 2	.90
Table 19:	Individual results of the test of the sensitivity to the surrounding temperature	
	for SO ₂	.91
Table 20:	Sensitivity coefficient to electrical voltage at zero point and at span point	.93
Table 21:	Individual results for the tests of the sensitivity coefficient to electrical voltage	93
Table 22:	Interferents according to DIN EN 14212	.95
Table 23:	Influence of the interferents tested (c _t = 131 nmol/mol)	.95
Table 24:	Individual responses to interferents	.96
Table 25:	Individual results of the averaging test	.99
Table 26:	Individual results for the difference between sample and calibration port1	101
Table 27:	Results for the long term drift at zero for the component SO ₂	103
Table 28:	Results for the long term drift at span point for the component SO ₂	103
Table 29:	Individual results for the long term drift	104
Table 30:	Determination of the reproducibility standard deviation on the basis of all	
	data collected during the field test	106
Table 31:	Availability of the Serinus 50 analyser	109
Table 32:	Performance criteria according to DIN EN 14212	111
Table 33:	Expanded uncertainty from the results of the laboratory test for system 11	113
Table 34:	Expanded uncertainty from the results of the laboratory and field tests for	
	system 11	113
Table 35:	Expanded uncertainty from the results of the laboratory test for system 21	114
Table 36:	Expanded uncertainty from the results of the laboratory and field tests for	
	system 2	114



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: $936/21221977/B_EN$

Page 9 of 253

List of figures

Representation of the Serinus 50 analyser	23
Simple pneumatic diagram	24
Schematic representation of the optical measurement theory used by the	
analyser	25
Internal components of the Serinus 50	26
Internal view of the Serinus 50	27
Rear panel of the Serinus 50	40
Display of the software version (2.09.0005) on the start screen	50
Diagram illustrating the response time	70
Function established from group averages for system 1, component SO ₂	82
Function established from group averages for system 2, component SO ₂	83
Concentration variation for the averaging test ($t_{SO2} = t_{zero} = 45$ s.)	98
Illustration of the reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions	106
	Representation of the Serinus 50 analyser Simple pneumatic diagram Schematic representation of the optical measurement theory used by the analyser Internal components of the Serinus 50 Internal view of the Serinus 50 Rear panel of the Serinus 50 Display of the software version (2.09.0005) on the start screen Diagram illustrating the response time Function established from group averages for system 1, component SO ₂ Function established from group averages for system 2, component SO ₂ Concentration variation for the averaging test ($t_{SO2} = t_{zero} = 45 \text{ s.}$) Illustration of the reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions



Page 10 of 253

TÜV Rheinland Energie und Umwelt GmbH Air Pollution Control

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Blank page



Page 11 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

1. Summary and certification proposal

1.1 Summary

Ecotech Pty Ltd has commissioned TÜV Rheinland Energie und Umwelt GmbH to carry out

performance testing of the Serinus 50 measuring system for SO₂.

Testing was performed in compliance with the following standards and guidelines:

- VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1: Performance criteria for performance tests of automated ambient air measuring systems; Point-related measurement methods for gaseous and particulate air pollutants, September 2010
- VDI Guideline 4203 Sheet 3: Testing of automated measuring systems; Test procedures for point related ambient air measuring systems for gaseous and particulate air pollutants, September 2010
- DIN EN 14212: Ambient air Standard method for the measurement of the concentration of sulphur dioxide by ultraviolet fluorescence, November 2012

The Serinus 50 measuring system uses the method of ultraviolet fluorescence, which serves as a reference method in the EU, to measure SO_2 . Tests were performed in the laboratory as well as during a three month field test in Cologne. The measured ranges were as followed:

Table 1:Measured range during testing

Measured component	Measured range in [µg/m³] ¹⁾	Measured range in [ppb] or [nmol/mol]
SO ₂	0 – 1000	0 – 376

¹⁾ The data refer to 20°C and 101.3 kPa

Minimum requirements were met during performance testing.

TÜV Rheinland Energie und Umwelt GmbH therefore suggests its type approval for continuous measurement of sulphur dioxide concentrations in ambient air.



Page 12 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

1.2 Certification proposal

Due to the positive results achieved, the following recommendation is put forward for the notification of the AMS as a type-approved measuring system:

AMS designation:

Serinus 50 for SO₂

Manufacturer:

Ecotech Pty Ltd, Knoxfield, Australia

Field of application:

Continuous measurement of sulphur dioxide concentrations in ambient air from stationary sources.

Measured range during performance testing:

Component	Certification range	Unit
Sulphur dioxide	0 - 1000	µg/m³

Software version:

Firmware: 2.09.0005

Restrictions:

none

Notes:

- 1. The measuring system has to be operated in a lockable measuring cabinet or container.
- 2. The test report on the performance test is available online at <u>www.qal1.de</u>.

Test report:

TÜV Rheinland Energie und Umwelt GmbH, Köln Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN dated 08 October 2013





Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

1.3 Summary of test results

Perfo	rmance criterion	Minimum requirement	Test result	Compli- ance	Page
4	4 Requirements on the instrument design				
4.1	General requirements				
4.1.1	Measured value display	Shall be available.	The measuring system is fitted with a measured value display.	yes	34
4.1.2	Easy maintenance	Necessary maintenance of the measuring system should be possible without larger effort, if possible from outside.	Maintenance can be carried out with usual tools in a reasonable time and from the outside.	yes	35
4.1.3	Functional check	If the operation or the function- al check require particular in- struments, they shall be con- sidered as part of the measur- ing system and be applied in the corresponding sub-tests and included in the assess- ment.	The instrument tested does not have an internal device for functional checks.	not ap- plicable	36
4.1.4	Set-up times and warm up times	The set-up times and warm-up times shall be specified in the instruction manuals.	Set-up times and warm-up times were determined.	yes	37
4.1.5	Instrument design	The instruction manual shall include specifications of the manufacturer regarding the design of the system.	The specifications of the manual with regard to instrument design are complete and correct.	yes	38
4.1.6	Unintended ad- justment	It shall be possible to secure the adjustment of the measur- ing system against illicit or un- intended adjustment during operation.	The measuring system itself is not protected against the unintended or unauthorised adjustment of instru- ment parameters. It has to be operat- ed in a lockable measuring container.	no	39
4.1.7	Data output	The output signals shall be provided digitally and/or as an- alogue signals.	Measured signals are provided in analogue (0-20 mA, 2-20 mA, 4-20 mA or 0-5 V) and digital form (via TCP/IP, RS232, USB; Bluetooth).	yes	40



Page 14 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Perfo	rmance criterion	Minimum requirement	Test result	Compli- ance	Page
5.	Performance charac	cteristics			
5.1 Ge	eneral	The manufacturer's specifica- tions in the instruction manual shall be by no means better than the results of the perfor- mance tests.	No discrepancies between the in- strument design and the instruction manuals were observed.	yes	41
5.2	General requiremen	nts			
5.2.1	Certification range	Shall meet the requirements of Table 1 of VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1.	The measuring system can be as- sessed in the range of the relevant limit values.	yes	42
5.2.2	Measuring range	The upper limit of measure- ment of the measuring systems shall be greater or equal to the upper limit of the certification range.	By default the measuring range is set to $0 - 1000 \ \mu g/m^3$ for SO2. Other measuring ranges of max. $0 - 20 \ ppm$ are possible. The upper limit of the measuring range is larger than the respective	yes	43
			upper limit of the certification range.		
5.2.3	Negative output signals	May not be suppressed (life ze- ro).	The measuring system also displays negative measured values.	yes	44
5.2.4	Failure in the mains voltage	In case of malfunction of the measuring system or failure in the mains voltage, uncontrolled emission of operation and cali- bration gas shall be avoided. The instrument parameters shall be secured by buffering against loss. When mains volt- age returns, the instrument shall automatically reach the operation mode and start the measurement.	When mains voltage returns the measuring system goes back to a failure-free operational status and au- tomatically resumes measuring.	yes	45
5.2.5	Operating states	The measuring system shall al- low the control of important op- erating states by telemetrically transmitted status signals.	By means of various connectivity op- tions and the "Serinus Downloader" software the measuring system can be monitored and controlled from an external PC.	yes	46
5.2.6	Switch-over	Switch-over between meas- urement and functional check and/or calibration shall be pos- sible telemetrically by computer control or manual intervention.	In general, all necessary tasks related to functional checks may be per- formed directly on-site or monitored telemetrically using the remote control functions.	yes	47
5.2.7	Maintenance inter- val	Preferably 3 months but at least 2 weeks.	As determined by the necessary maintenance tasks the maintenance interval is 4 weeks.	yes	48



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 15 of 253

Perfo	rmance criterion	Minimum requirement	Compliance	Compli- ance	Page
5.2.8	Availability	At least 95 %.	Availability for both systems was 100 % incl. maintenance times during test- ing.	yes	49
5.2.9	Instrument software	Shall be displayed during switch-on of the measuring system. The test institute shall be informed on changes in the instrument software, which in- fluence the performance of the measuring system.	The instrument software version is in- dicated in the display. Changes to the software will be communicated to the test institute.	yes	50
5.3	Requirements on m	easuring systems for gaseous	air pollutants		
5.3.1	General	Minimum requirements as per VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1.	The tests were performed on the ba- sis of the minimum requirements as stipulated in VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (Sep- tember 2010) as well as Standard DIN EN 14212 (2012).	yes	51
5.3.2	Repeatability standard deviation at zero point	The repeatability standard de- viation at zero point shall not exceed the requirements listed in Table 2 of VDI Guide- line 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) in the certification range specified in Table 1 of the same guideline.	Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.5 Repeatability standard deviation.	yes	52
5.3.3	Repeatability standard deviation at reference point	The repeatability standard de- viation at reference point shall not exceed the requirements listed in Table 2 of VDI Guide- line 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) in the certification range according to Table 1 of the same guideline.	Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.5 Repeatability standard deviation.	yes	53
5.3.4	Linearity (lack of fit)	The analytical function describ- ing the relationship between the output signal and the value of the air quality characteristic shall be linear.	Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.6 Lack of fit of linearity of the cali- bration function.	yes	54
5.3.5	Sensitivity coeffi- cient of sample gas pressure	The sensitivity coefficient of sample gas pressure at reference point shall not exceed the requirements listed in Table 2 of VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).	Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.7 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas pressure.	yes	55



Page 16 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Perfo	rmance criterion	Minimum requirement	Test result	Com- pliance	Page
5.3.6	Sensitivity coeffi- cient of sample gas temperature	The sensitivity coefficient of sample gas temperature at reference point shall not exceed the requirements listed in Table 2 of VDI Guideline 4202 (September 2010).	Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.8 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature.	yes	56
5.3.7	Sensitivity coeffi- cient of surrounding temperature	The sensitivity coefficient of surrounding temperature at ze- ro and reference point shall not exceed the requirements listed in Table 2 of VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).	Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.9 Sensitivity coefficient to the sur- rounding temperature.	yes	57
5.3.8	Sensitivity coeffi- cient of supply volt- age	The sensitivity coefficient of supply voltage shall not exceed the requirements listed in Table 2 of VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).	Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.10 Sensitivity coefficient to electrical voltage.	yes	58
5.3.9	Cross-sensitivity	The change in the measured value caused by interfering components in the sample gas shall not exceed the requirements listed in Table 2 of VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) at zero and reference point.	Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.11 Interferents.	yes	59



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 17 of 253

Performance criterion	Minimum requirement	Test result	Com- pliance	Page
5.3.10 Averaging effect	For gaseous components the measuring system shall allow the formation of hourly averag- es. The averaging effect shall not exceed the requirements listed in Table 2 of VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).	Please refer to section	yes	60
5.3.11 Standard devia- tion from paired measurements	The standard deviation from paired measurements under field conditions shall be deter- mined with two identical meas- uring systems by paired meas- urements in the field test. It shall not exceed the require- ments listed in Table 2 of VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1 (Sep- tember 2010).	Please refer to section 7.1 8.5.5 Reproducibility standard deviation for SO2 under field conditions.	yes	61
5.3.12 Long-term drift	The long-term drift at zero point and reference point shall not exceed the requirements listed in Table 2 of VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) in the field test.	Please refer to section 7.1 8.5.4 Long term drift.	yes	62
5.3.13 Short-term drift	The short-term drift at zero point and reference point shall not exceed the requirements listed in Table 2 of VDI Guide- line 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) within 12 h (for benzene 24 h) in the laboratory test and within 24 h in the field test.	Please refer 7.1 8.4.4 Short- term drift.	yes	63
5.3.14 Response time	The response time (rise) of the measuring system shall not ex- ceed 180 s. The response time (fall) of the measuring system shall not ex- ceed 180 s. The difference between the re- sponse time (rise) and re- sponse time (fall) of the meas- uring system shall not exceed 10 % of response time (rise) or 10 s, whatever value is larger.	Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.3 Response time.	yes	64



Page 18 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Perfor	mance criterion	Minimum requirement	Test result	Com- pliance	Page
5.3.15	Difference be- tween sample and calibration port	The difference between the measured values obtained by feeding gas at the sample and calibration port shall not exceed the requirements listed in Table 2 of VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).	Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.13 Difference sam- ple/calibration port.	yes	65
5.3.16	Converter effi- ciency	In case of measuring systems with a converter, the converter efficiency shall be at least 98 %.	This test item does not apply as the measuring system does not use a converter.	not appli- cable	66
5.3.17	Increase of the NO2 concentra- tion due to resi- dence in the measuring sys- tem	In case of NO_x measuring systems the increase of NO_2 concentration due to residence in the measuring system shall not exceed the requirements listed in Table 2 of VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).	Not applicable as the measuring system does not measure NOX.	not appli- cable	67
5.3.18	Overall uncer- tainty	The expanded uncertainty of the measuring system shall be determined. The value deter- mined shall not exceed the cor- responding data quality objec- tives specified in the applicable EU Directives on air quality as listed in Annex A, Table A 1 of VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).	The determination of uncertainty was performed in accordance with DIN EN 14212(2012) and is detailed in section 7.1 8.6 Total uncertainty in ac- cordance with Annex E of DIN EN 14212 (2012).	yes	68
8.4 Requirements of Standard EN 14211					
8.4.3	Response time	Neither the response time (rise) nor the response time (fall) shall exceed 180 s. The difference between rise and fall response time shall not exceed 10 % relative difference or 10 s, whatever value is larger.	The maximum permissible response time of 180 s is exceeded at no time. The maximum response time deter- mined is 82 s for system 1 and 83 s for system 2.	yes	69



Page 19 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Performance criterion Minimum requirement **Test result** Com-Page pliance 8.4.4 Short-term drift The short-term drift shall not The short-term drift at zero is -0.32 ves 73 exceed 2,0 nmol/mol/12h (i.e. nmol/mol for system 1 and 0.66 5.32 µg/m³/12h). nmol/mol for system 2. The short-term drift at span The short-term drift at span point is level shall not exceed 6.0 1.23 nmol/mol for system 1 and -0.49 nmol/mol/12h (i.e. 15.96 nmol/mol for system 2. µg/m³/12h). 8.4.5 Repeatability The repeatability standard de-The repeatability standard deviation 77 ves standard deviaviation shall neither exceed 1.0 at zero point is 0.05 nmol/mol for systion nmol/mol (i.e. 2.66 µg/m3) at tem 1 and 0.0 nmol/mol for system 2. zero nor shall it exceed 3 The repeatability standard deviation nmol/mol (i.e. 7.98 µg/m³) of at span point is 0.24 nmol/mol for system 1 and 0.23 nmol/mol for system the test gas concentration at span point. 2 The lack of fit of linearity of the For system 1, the deviation from the 8.4.6 Lack of fit of lin-80 ves calibration function shall not earity of the caliregression line is 0.0 nmol/mol at zero exceed 5 nmol/mol (i.e. 13.3 bration function point and max. µg/m3) at zero point and max. -1.08 % of the target value for con-4 % of the measured value at centrations greater than zero. For concentrations above zero. system 2, the deviation from the regression line is 2.62 nmol/mol at zero point and max. 1.59 % of the target value for concentrations greater than zero. 8.4.7 Sensitivity coeffi-The sensitivity coefficient to For system 1, the sensitivity coeffi-85 yes cient to sample gas pressure is cient to sample sample gas pressure shall not exceed 2.0 nmol/mol/kPa (i.e. gas pressure 0.34 nmol/mol/kPa. 5.32 µg/m³/kPa). For system 2, the sensitivity coefficient to sample gas pressure is 0.27 nmol/mol/kPa.



Page 20 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Performance c	erformance criterion Minimum requirement Test result		Com- pliance	Page	
8.4.8 Sensitivit cient to s gas temp	ty coeffi- ample perature	The sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature shall not exceed 1.0 nmol/mol/K (i.e. 2.66 µg/m³/K).	For system 1, the sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature is 0.05 nmol/mol/K). For system 2, the sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature is 0.03 nmol/mol/K).	yes	87
8.4.9 Sensitivit cient to t rounding ture	ty coeffi- he sur- tempera-	The sensitivity coefficient to surrounding temperature shall not exceed 1.0 nmol/mol/K (i.e. 2.66 µg/m³/K).	The sensitivity coefficient bst to the surrounding temperature does not exceed the performance criteria of max. 1.0 nmol/mol/K. For both systems, the highest value bst is used for the purpose of evaluating uncertainty. For system 1 it is 0.305 nmol/mol/K and for system 2 it is 0.152 nmol/mol/K.	yes	89
8.4.10 Sensitivit cient to e voltage	y coeffi- electrical	The sensitivity coefficient to electrical voltage shall not exceed 0.30 nmol/mol/V (i.e. 0.8 µg/m³/V).	The sensitivity coefficient of electrical voltage by does not exceed the per- formance criteria of max. 0.30 nmol/mol/V stipulated in Standard DIN EN 14212. For both systems, the high- est value by is used for the purpose of evaluating uncertainty. For system 1 it is 0.027 nmol/mol/V and for system 2 it is 0.028 nmol/mol/V.	yes	93
8.4.11 Interferen	nts	Interferents at zero concentra- tion and at a concentration c_t (at the level of the hourly limit = 131 nmol/mol for SO ₂). Maxi- mum responses for the com- ponents H ₂ O and m-Xylene shall not exceed 10 nmol/mol each, and for H ₂ S, NH ₃ , NO and NO ₂ 5.0 nmol/mol each.	Cross-sensitivity at zero point is 0.01 nmol/mol for system 1 and - 0.51 nmol/mol for system 2 for H2O; 1.6 nmol/mol for system 2 for H2S; - 0.29 nmol/mol for system 2 for H2S; - 0.31 nmol/mol for system 2 for NH3; 0.1 nmol/mol for system 2 for NO2; 3.42 nmol/mol for system 2 for NO2; 3.42 nmol/mol for system 2 for NO; 1.25 nmol/mol for system 1 and 0.86 nmol/mol for system 2 for NO; 1.25 nmol/mol for system 2 for m- Xylene. Cross-sensitivity at the limit value ct is 3.04 nmol/mol for system 2 for H2O; 2.39 nmol/mol for system 1 and 3.06 nmol/mol for system 2 for H2O; 2.39 nmol/mol for system 2 for H2O; 2.39 nmol/mol for system 2 for H2O; 2.39 nmol/mol for system 1 and 0.23 nmol/mol for system 2 for NH3; 0.74 nmol/mol for system 2 for NO2; 2.85 nmol/mol for system 2 for NO2; 2.85 nmol/mol for system 2 for NO2; 3.05 nmol/mol for system 2 for NO; 3.05 nmol/mol for system 2 for ND; 3.05 nmol/mol for system 2 for ND;	yes	94



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 21 of 253

Perfo	mance criterion	Minimum requirement	Test result	Com- pliance	Page
8.4.12	Averaging test	The influence of averaging shall not exceed 7 % of the in- strument reading.	This is in complete compliance with the performance criteria stipulated in Standard DIN EN 14212.	yes	97
8.4.13	Difference sam- ple/calibration port	The difference in response of the analyser to feeding through the sample or calibration port shall not exceed ≤1 %.	This is in complete compliance with the performance criteria stipulated in Standard DIN EN 14212.	yes	100
8.5.4	Long term drift	The long-term drift at zero shall not exceed 5.0 nmol/mol (i.e. 10.64 µg/m ³). The long-term drift at span lev- el shall not exceed 5 %of the certification range (i.e. 18.8 nmol/mol in a measuring range of 0 to 376 nmol/mol).	The maximum long-term drift at zero $DI_{,z}$ is -0.94 nmol/mol for system 1 and 1.47 nmol/mol for system 2. The maximum long-term drift at span point $DI_{,s}$ is 3.81 % for system 1 and 3.54 % for system 2.	yes	102
8.5.6	Period of unattend- ed operation	The maintenance interval shall be at least 2 weeks.	The maintenance interval is subject to the necessary maintenance tasks and is 4 weeks.	yes	107
8.5.5	Reproducibility standard deviation for SO2 under field conditions	The reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions shall not exceed 5 % of the average value over a period of 3 months.	The reproducibility standard deviation for SO2 was 3.74 % of the average over a period of 3 months in the field. Thus, the requirements of Standard DIN EN 14212 are met.	yes	105
8.5.7	Period of availability of the analyser	The availability of the measur- ing system shall be at least 90 %.	The availability is 100 %. This complies with the requirements of Standard DIN EN 14212.	yes	108



Seite 22 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

2. Task definition

2.1 Nature of the test

Ecotech Pty Ltd has commissioned TÜV Rheinland Energie und Umwelt GmbH to carry out performance testing of the Serinus 50 measuring system. The test was a complete performance test.

2.2 Objective

The instrument is designed to measure SO_2 concentrations in ambient air in the following concentration range:

Component	Certification range	Unit
Sulphur dioxide	0 - 1000	µg/m³

The Serinus 50 measuring system uses the method of ultraviolet fluorescence to measure SO_2 .

Performance testing was to be carried out in accordance with current standards taking into consideration the latest developments.

Testing was performed on the basis of the following standards and guidelines:

- VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1: Performance criteria for performance tests of automated ambient air measuring systems; Point-related measurement methods for gaseous and particulate air pollutants, September 2010
- VDI Guideline 4203 Sheet 3: Testing of automated measuring systems; Test procedures for point related ambient air measuring systems for gaseous and particulate air pollutants, September 2010
- DIN EN 14212: Ambient air Standard method for the measurement of the concentration of sulphur dioxide by ultraviolet fluorescence, November 2012



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 23 of 253

3. Description of the analyser

3.1 Measuring principle

The Serinus 50 measuring system continuously monitors concentrations of sulphur dioxide by means of the ultraviolet fluorescence method. The instrument is designed for the continuous measuring of sulphur dioxide in ambient air.



Figure 1: Representation of the Serinus 50 analyser

The Serinus 50 Sulphur Dioxide Analyser uses UV fluorescent radiation technology to detect sulphur dioxide in the range of 0-20 ppm. The Serinus 50 measures SO_2 with the following components and techniques:

- Hydrocarbon kicker
- UV lamp
- fluorescence cell
- optical band-pass filter
- photomultiplier tube (PMT)

The SO₂ concentration is automatically corrected for gas temperature and pressure changes and referenced to 0 °C, 20 °C or 25 °C at 1 atmosphere. This allows the Serinus 50 to sample in the most useful range of SO₂ ambient measurement (25-500 ppb SO₂ in air.)

The measurement of sulphur dioxide is based on classical fluorescence spectroscopy principles. Sulphur dioxide (SO₂) exhibits a strong ultraviolet (UV) absorption spectrum between 200 and 240 nm. When SO₂ absorbs UV from this wavelength, photon emission occurs (300-420 nm). The amount of fluorescence emitted is directly proportional to the SO₂ concentration.



Seite 24 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Figure 2: Simple pneumatic diagram

The Serinus 50 follows these principles and measurement techniques:

- Sample air is passed through a hydrocarbon kicker which removes hydrocarbons.
- UV energy from zinc discharge lamp is passed through a UV band-pass filter to produce radiation at 214 nm.
- The radiation is focused into the fluorescence cell where it is absorbed by the SO₂ mole molecules.
- The SO₂ molecules then emit photons (fluorescent light) uniformly in all directions.
- Wavelengths between 310-350 nm, which are specific to SO₂, pass through a band-pass filter where they reach the photomultiplier and record a signal.
- A reference detector monitors the emission from the zinc lamp and is used to correct for fluctuations in lamp intensity.

Exhaust air is scrubbed with a charcoal scrubber to eliminate hydrocarbons and SO_2 . This air is then clean enough for reuse in the hydrocarbon kicker to remove hydrocarbons from the incoming sample air.

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Figure 3: Schematic representation of the optical measurement theory used by the analyser



Page 25 of 253



Seite 26 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

3.2 Analyser scope and set-up

The Serinus 50 Sulphur Dioxide Analyser consists of five main modules:

- pneumatics for passing on sample and exhaust gas (incl. valve manifolds)
- sensors for measuring nitrogen oxides (reaction cell module) and other relevant parameters
- control unit consisting of printed circuit boards for the control of sensors and pneumatics
- · power supply for all processes in the analyser
- communication module for data access



Figure 4: Internal components of the Serinus 50



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 27 of 253



Figure 5: Internal view of the Serinus 50

Particulate Filter

The particulate filter is a Teflon 5 micron (μ m) filter with a diameter of 47 mm. This filter eliminates all particles larger than 5 μ m that could interfere with sample measurements.

Hydrocarbon Kicker

The hydrocarbon kicker removes interfering hydrocarbons from the sample air. This is achieved by using counter current exchange, where an airstream with a lower concentration of hydrocarbons moves in an opposite direction to an airstream with a higher concentration. The high concentrations of hydrocarbons diffuse through a selective permeation membrane to the low concentration exhaust air and are removed. Increasing the flow of the low concentration air also increases the rate of diffusion.

Zero Air Scrubber

A charcoal scrubber creates SO_2 free sir which is used in the hydrocarbon kicker to remove hydrocarbons from sample air.

UV Lamp

The UV lamp is a discharge zinc UV lamp which emits UV radiation over a broad range.

UV Band-Pass Filter

The band-pass filter only allows UV at 214 nm through into the cell.



Seite 28 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Photomultiplier Tube (PMT)

The PMT detects the amount of light reaching its sensors. The filtering of light reaching the PMT allows direct measurement of SO_2 in the cell.

Optical Band-Pass Filter

The optical band-pass filter is a coloured glass that only allows light of a specific wavelength to pass through (310-350 nm).

UV Grade Lenses

Two UV grade silica lenses are used in the optical path, the first (plano-convex) concentrates UV radiation inside the measurement cell and the second (bi-convex) focuses the fluorescent light onto the PMT cathode from the SO₂ reactions.

UV Reference Detector

The UV reference detector monitors the intensity of UV radiation entering the measurement cell. This measurement cell is used to compensate for variations in UV lamp output.

Main Controller PCB

The main controller PCB controls all the processes within the instrument. It contains a battery backed clock, calendar and an on-board microprocessor. The main controller PCB is located on top of the other components within the analyser. The PCB pivots on hinges to allow access to the components underneath.

Reference Detector Preamplifier

This circuit board converts the current signal from reference detector to a voltage signal and provides amplification.

PMT High Voltage Supply and Preamplification

This is a single component within the PMT housing. Its function is to supply high voltage to the PMT and to amplify the photocurrent signal from the PMT.

Lamp Driver PCB

This driver uses a high voltage and high frequency switching supply to start and maintain the UV lamp at a constant intensity. The lamp current is set by the microprocessor and is maintained at 35 mA.

Pressure PCB

The absolute pressure transducer is mounted to the measurement cell and used to measure the sample pressure in the cell. This pressure is also used for calculating the flow rate.

Power Supply

The power supply is a self-contained unit housed in a steel case.

It has a selectable input voltage of 115 or 230VAC 50/60 Hz and an output voltage of 12 VDC power for distribution within the analyser.

On/Off Switch

The on/off switch is located on the back panel (bottom right facing the rear of the instrument).

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Communications

Communications between the analyser and either a data logger, laptop or network can be performed with the following communication connections located on the back panel of the instrument.

RS232 #1

This port is designed to be used for simple RS232 communication.

RS232 #2

This port is designed to be used for simple RS232 communication, or in multidrop configuration.

USB

This port is used for instrument communication. It allows for quickly downloading data, onsite diagnostics, maintenance as well as firmware upgrades.

TCP/IP (optional)

This port is best used for remote access and real-time access to instruments when a network is available to connect with.

External I/O-Port

The analogue/digital port sends and receives analogue/digital signals to/from other devices. These signal are commonly used to activate gas calibrators or for warning alarms.

Analogue Outputs

The analyser is equipped with three analogue outputs. Menu selectable as either voltage output 0-5 VDC, or current output 0-20, 2-20, 4-20 mA.

Analogue Inputs

The analyser is also equipped with three analogue voltage inputs (0-5 VDC) with resolution of 15 bits plus polarity.

Digital Status Inputs

The analyser is equipped with 8 logic level inputs (0-5 VDC) for the external control of zero/span point calibration sequences.

Digital Status Outputs

The analyser is equipped with 8 open collector outputs which will convey instrument status conditions and warning alarms such as "no flow" or "sample mode", etc.

Bluetooth

This allows for remote access of the analyser to any Android device with the "Serinus Remote" application installed on it. The application uses Bluetooth to control the analyser, view parameters, download data and construct real-time graphs.



Page 29 of 253



Seite 30 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Sample Gas Pump

Manufacturer: Thomas, type: 617CD22-194 C

During performance testing the above-mentioned sample gas pump was used in the laboratory as well as in the field test. As far as the models Serinus 10 (ozone), Serinus 30 (CO) and Serinus 50 (SO₂) are concerned, one pump can be operated with up to two analysers. However, for the Serinus 40 (NO_x) one sample gas pump per analyser is required.

Table 2 provides a list with important technical features of the Serinus 50 measuring system.

 Table 2:
 Technical data of the Serinus 50 (as provided by the manufacturer)

Measuring range:	Max. 0 – 20 ppm (programmable)	
Units:	ppb, ppm, mg/m³, µg/m³	
Measured compound:	SO ₂	
Sample flow rate:	approx. 0.75 litres/min	
Outputs:	USB port on the back side	
	 Bluetooth (digital communication via Android Application) 	
	TCP/IP Ethernet network connection (op- tional)	
	RS232 port #1: digital communication or termination pan- el connections	
	RS232 port #2: multidrop port used for multiple analyser connections on a single RS232	
	 USB flash memory (front panel) for data logging, event logging and parameters/ configuration storage 	
Protocols:	Modbus RTU/TCP, Bavarian, EC9800, Ad- vanced	
Power supply:	99 V – 132 V, 57 Hz – 63 Hz or 198 V – 264 V, 47Hz – 53 Hz	
Consumption:	max. 255 W	
Dimensions (L x B x H) / weight:	597 x 418 x 163 mm / 18.1 kg	

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Page 31 of 253

4. Test programme

4.1 General remarks

Performance testing was carried out with two complete and identical instruments with the serial numbers

 System 1:
 SN 13-0096 and

 System 2:
 SN 13-0097.

During the test software version 2.09.0005 was implemented.

Performance testing consisted of a laboratory test to determine the performance characteristics and a field test that lasted several months.

This report presents a heading for each test criterion along with the number and description as stipulated in the respective standard [1. 2. 3. 4].

4.2 Laboratory test

The laboratory test was carried out with two identical Serinus 50 measuring systems with the serial numbers SN: 13-0096 und SN: 13-0097. In accord with the guidelines [2, 3] the following performance criteria were tested:

- Description of operating states
- General requirements
- Adjustment of the calibration line
- Short-term drift
- Repeatability standard deviation
- Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas pressure
- Sensitivity coefficient of surrounding temperature
- Sensitivity coefficient of supply voltage
- Cross-sensitivities
- Response time
- Difference between sample and calibration port

Instrument readings were recorded using an external data logger. Results obtained during the laboratory tests are summarised in section 6.



Seite 32 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

4.3 Field test

The field test was carried out with two complete and identical Serinus 50 measuring systems and lasted from 04 July 2013 to 04 October 2013. The measuring systems under test were identical to those used during laboratory testing. The serial numbers are as follows:

 System 1:
 SN 13-0096

 System 2:
 SN 13-0097

The following performance criteria were tested during the field test:

- Long-term drift
- Maintenance interval
- Availability
- Reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Page 33 of 253

5. Reference measurement method

Test gases used to adjust the analyser during the test (systems under test and TÜV measuring systems)

(The mentioned test gases were used during the entire test and, where necessary, diluted with the help of a sample divider or a mass flow control station.)

Zero gas:	Synthetic air
Test gas SO₂:	336 ppb in synth. air
Number of test gas cylinder:	4183432
Manufacturer / date of manufacture:	Linde / 20 March 2013
Stability guarantee / certified:	6 months
Checking of the certificate by / on:	UBA Langen / 16 April 2013
Rel. uncertainty according to certificate:	10 %
Test gas SO₂:	1080 ppb in synth. air
Number of test gas cylinder:	2735179
Manufacturer / date of manufacture:	Linde / 14 March 2013
Stability guarantee / certified:	12 months
Checking of the certificate by / on:	In-house / 18 April 2013
Rel. uncertainty according to certificate:	5 %



Seite 34 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6. Test results according to VDI 4203 Sheet 3

6.1 4.1.1 Measured value display

The measuring system shall be fitted with a measured value display.

6.2 Equipment

No additional equipment is required.

6.3 Testing

It was checked whether the measuring system has a measured value display.

6.4 Evaluation

The measuring system has a measured value display.

6.5 Assessment

The measuring system is fitted with a measured value display. Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Not applicable in this instance.



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 35 of 253

6.1 4.1.2 Easy maintenance

Necessary maintenance of the measuring system should be possible without larger effort, if possible from outside.

6.2 Equipment

No additional equipment is required.

6.3 Testing

The necessary regular maintenance tasks were performed in accordance with the instruction manual.

6.4 Evaluation

The user shall perform the following maintenance tasks:

1. Checking of the instrument status

The status of the instrument can be checked and monitored by way of visual inspection of the display.

2. Checking and replacing the particulate filter at the sample gas inlet. The frequency with which particulate filters need to be replaced depends on the dust concentration in the ambient air.

6.5 Assessment

Maintenance can be carried out with usual tools in a reasonable time and from the outside.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Maintenance tasks were performed during the test and in accordance with the tasks and procedures described in the manual. Complying with these procedures, no difficulties were identified. It was thus easily possible to perform maintenance with the usual tools.



Seite 36 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 4.1.3 Functional check

If the operation or the functional check of the measuring system require particular instruments, they shall be considered as part of the measuring system and be applied in the corresponding sub-tests and included in the assessment. Test gas units included in the measuring system shall indicate their operational readiness to the measuring system by a status signal and shall provide direct as well as remote control via the measuring system.

6.2 Equipment

Manual

6.3 Testing

The tested instrument does not have an internal device for functional checks. The operational status of the AMS is continually monitored and potential problems are displayed via an array of different error messages.

The functional check was performed with external test gases.

6.4 Evaluation

The tested instrument does not have an internal device for functional checks. The operational status of the AMS is continually monitored and potential problems are displayed via an array of different error messages.

It is possible to perform external zero point and span point checks by means of test gases.

6.5 Assessment

The instrument tested does not have an internal device for functional checks.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? not applicable

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Not applicable in this instance.
Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Page 37 of 253

6.1 4.1.4 Set-up times and warm up times

The set-up times and warm-up times shall be specified in the instruction manual.

6.2 Equipment

The testing of this performance criterion requires the additional provision of a clock .

6.3 Testing

The measuring systems were put into operation in accordance with the specifications provided by the manufacturer. The set-up times and warm-up times needed were recorded separately.

Required structural measures prior to AMS installation such as the setup of a sampling system in the analytics room were not assessed here.

6.4 Evaluation

The manual does not provide information on the set-up times. It is evident that this would depend on the specific conditions of the measurement site as well as on the voltage supply available. As the Serinus 50 measuring system is a compact analyser, the set-up time is mainly comprised of:

- Establishing the voltage supply
- Connecting necessary tubes (sampling, exhaust air)

A set-up time of approx. 0.5 h was determined for various changes in positions in the laboratory (i.e. installation/dismounting in the climate chamber) and installation in the field.

When switched on from a completely cold state the instrument requires at least 60 minutes until the reading stabilises. This time is required to bring the internal converter to operating temperature.

The measuring system has to be mounted at a place where it is protected from changes in the weather, for instance in an air conditioned measuring container.

6.5 Assessment

Set-up times and warm-up times were determined.

The measuring system may be operated at different measurement sites without undue effort. The time required for setting up the system is approx. 0.5 h and the warm-up time amounts to 1-2 h depending on the time required for stabilisation.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 38 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 4.1.5 Instrument design

The instruction manual shall include specifications of the manufacturer regarding the design of the measuring system. The main elements are: instrument shape (e.g. bench mounting, rack mounting, free mounting) mounting position (e.g. horizontal or vertical mounting) safety requirements dimensions weight power consumption.

6.2 Equipment

Testing was performed using a measuring instrument for the determination of the power consumption as well as weighing scales.

6.3 Testing

The set-up of the provided instruments was compared to the description in the instruction manuals. The power consumption was determined for 24 h during normal operation in the field test.

6.4 Evaluation

The measuring system has to be mounted horizontally (e.g. on a table or in a rack) and protected against weather. The temperature at the installation site may not exceed the range of 0 ° to 30 °C.

The dimensions and weight of the measuring system correspond to the specifications in the instruction manual.

According to the manufacturer, the power consumption of the measuring system is 255 W at maximum. In a 24-h test the overall power consumption was determined. The power consumption as specified by the manufacturer was not exceeded at any time during the test.

6.5 Assessment

The specifications of the manual with regard to instrument design are complete and correct.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Not required in terms of this criterion.



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 39 of 253

6.1 4.1.6 Unintended adjustment

It shall be possible to secure the adjustment of the measuring system against illicit or unintended adjustment during operation.

6.2 Equipment

No additional equipment is required to test this performance criterion.

6.3 Testing

The measuring system may be operated using the display and control panel on the front side of the instrument or from an external computer connected to the RS232 or Ethernet ports.

The instrument does not have a built-in mechanism (password protection) to protect it against unintended or unauthorized re-adjustment. Changing parameters or adjusting sensors is only possible by pushing several sequences of keys.

As the system may not be set up outside, protection against unintended or unauthorised readjustment will have to be ensured by mounting the instrument at places where it is not possible to gain unauthorised access (e.g. locked measuring container / measuring cabinet).

6.4 Evaluation

Instrument parameters which affect measurement characteristics need to be typed in manually in complex key sequences (up-/down keys) and confirmed. It is not possible to make unintended adjustments.

In order to protect the measuring system against unauthorised adjustments it has to be mounted in a lockable environment (container/ cabinet).

6.5 Assessment

The measuring system itself is not protected against the unintended or unauthorised adjustment of instrument parameters. It has to be operated in a lockable measuring container.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? no

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Not required in terms of this criterion.



Seite 40 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 4.1.7 Data output

The output signals shall be provided digitally (e.g. RS232) and/or as analogue signals (e.g. 4 mA to 20 mA).

6.2 Equipment

PC and network connection

6.3 Testing

The measuring system is equipped with RS232, USB, 25-pin digital and analogue in- and outputs, TCP/IP Ethernet network connection (optional) and Bluetooth. Moreover, it has a means to output analogue signals (max. 3 analogue outputs).

6.4 Evaluation

Measured signals are output at the back of the system as follows:

Analogue:0 - 20, 2 - 20, 4 - 20 mA or 0 - 5 V, selectable concentration rangeDigitalRS232, USB, 25-pin digital in- and outputs, TCP/IP Ethernet network
connection (optional) and Bluetooth

6.5 Assessment

Measured signals are provided in analogue (0-20 mA, 2-20 mA, 4-20 mA or 0-5 V) and digital form (via TCP/IP, RS232, USB; Bluetooth).

It is possible to connect additional measuring systems or peripheral devices via the respective ports (e.g. analogue inputs).

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Figure 6 shows the rear side of the instrument with its different data outputs.



Figure 6: Rear panel of the Serinus 50



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.1 General

The manufacturer's specifications in the instruction manual shall be by no means better than the results of the performance test.

6.2 Equipment

Not required for this criterion.

6.3 Testing

The test results were compared to the specifications in the instruction manual.

6.4 Evaluation

Discrepancies between the first draft of the manual and the actual instrument design have been corrected.

6.5 Assessment

No discrepancies between the instrument design and the instruction manuals were observed. Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 42 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.2.1 Certification range

The certification range intended for testing shall be determined.

6.2 Equipment

No additional equipment is required to test this performance criterion.

6.3 Testing

The certification range intended for testing shall be determined.

6.4 Evaluation

VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1 and Standard DIN EN 14212 stipulate the following minimum requirements for the certification ranges of continuous ambient air monitoring systems for sulphur dioxide:

Table 3:Certification ranges VDI 4202 Sheet 1 and DIN EN 14212

Measured component	Lower limit CR	Upper limit CR	Limit value	Assessment period
	in µg/m³	in µg/m³	in µg/m³	
Sulphur dioxide	0	1000	350	1 h

6.5 Assessment

The measuring system can be assessed in the range of the relevant limit values. Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Page 43 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.2.2 Measuring range

The upper limit of measurement of the measuring systems shall be greater or equal to the upper limit of the certification range.

6.2 Equipment

No additional equipment was needed to test this performance criterion .

6.3 Testing

It was determined whether the upper limit of the measuring range was greater or equal to the upper limit of the certification range .

6.4 Evaluation

In principle, the measuring system allows for measuring ranges from max. 0 – 20 ppm.

Possible measuring range:20 ppmUpper limit of the certification range for SO2:1000 μg/m³

6.5 Assessment

By default the measuring range is set to $0 - 1000 \ \mu g/m^3$ for SO₂. Other measuring ranges of max. $0 - 20 \ ppm$ are possible.

The upper limit of the measuring range is larger than the respective upper limit of the certification range.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 44 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.2.3 Negative output signals

Negative output signals or measured values may not be suppressed (life zero).

6.2 Equipment

No additional equipment was needed to test this performance criterion.

6.3 Testing

It was tested, in the laboratory and in the field, whether the measuring system displays negative signals.

6.4 Evaluation

The measuring system also displays negative measured values.

6.5 Assessment

The measuring system also displays negative measured values. Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 45 of 253

6.1 5.2.4 Failure in the mains voltage

In case of malfunction of the measuring system or failure in the mains voltage for a period of up to 72 h, uncontrolled emission of operation and calibration gas shall be avoided. The instrument parameters shall be secured by buffering against loss caused by failure in the mains voltage. When mains voltage returns, the instrument shall automatically reach the operation mode and start the measurement according to the operating instructions.

6.2 Equipment

Not required for this criterion.

6.3 Testing

A failure in the mains voltage was simulated in order to check whether the instrument remains intact and is ready to measure when mains voltage returns.

6.4 Evaluation

The measuring system does not require any operation or calibration gases. Thus, there is no uncontrolled emission of gases in the case of failure in the mains voltage.

In the event of power failure the measuring system will switch to warm-up mode when the power supply is re-established. It will remain in this mode until an appropriate and stable temperature for operation is reached. The time required for warm-up depends on the surrounding conditions at the installation site and on the thermal condition of the instrument itself when switched on again. After warm-up the instrument automatically switches back to the same mode that was active when the power failure occurred. The warm-up phase is indicated by a number of temperature alarms.

6.5 Assessment

When mains voltage returns the measuring system goes back to a failure-free operational status and automatically resumes measuring.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 46 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.2.5 Operating states

The measuring system shall allow control of important operating states by telemetrically transmitted status signals.

6.2 Equipment

PC for data recording.

6.3 Testing

The measuring system has various interfaces such as RS232, USB, 25-pin digital and analogue inputs and outputs, TCP/IP Ethernet network connection (optional) and Bluetooth. By means of the "Serinus Downloader" software a connection between the analyser and an external PC can be established. This software enables telemetrical data transfer, calibration of the analyser and by choosing the menu item "Remote Screen", the analyser display is shown on the connected PC. In this mode, all information and functions shown on the analyser display can be accessed and controlled. Moreover, the "Remote Terminal" is a useful tool to check operation and parameter values. The manufacturer also provides the "Serinus Remote" Application which enables a connection between Android devices (tablet computers or smartphones) and the analyser.

6.4 Evaluation

The measuring system allows for extensive telemetrical monitoring and control via various connectivity options. The "Serinus Downloader" software is a helpful too for data transfer and remote control of the measuring system.

6.5 Assessment

By means of various connectivity options and the "Serinus Downloader" software the measuring system can be monitored and controlled from an external PC.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Page 47 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 **5.2.6 Switch-over**

Switch-over between measurement and functional check and /or calibration shall be possible telemetrically by computer control or manual intervention.

6.2 Equipment

Not required for this criterion.

6.3 Testing

The measuring system may be monitored or controlled via the control panel of the analyser or telemetrically via remote control.

6.4 Evaluation

All control functions which do not require direct on-site intervention may be performed by operating staff on-site or telemetrically via remote control.

6.5 Assessment

In general, all necessary tasks related to functional checks may be performed directly on-site or monitored telemetrically using the remote control functions.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 48 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.2.7 Maintenance interval

The maintenance interval of the measuring system shall be determined during the field test and specified. The maintenance interval should be three months, if possible, but at least two weeks.

6.2 Equipment

Not required for this criterion.

6.3 Testing

In testing this performance criterion, the types of maintenance work and the corresponding maintenance intervals needed to ensure proper functioning of the measuring system were determined. Moreover, drift behaviour of zero/span point according to 7.1 8.5.4 Long term drift was taken into consideration in determining the maintenance interval.

6.4 Evaluation

During the entire field test period, no excessive drift behaviour was observed in the measuring systems. The maintenance interval is therefore determined by the necessary maintenance tasks.

During operation, maintenance tasks are generally limited to contamination and plausibility checks as well as checking for potential status signals and error warnings.

6.5 Assessment

As determined by the necessary maintenance tasks the maintenance interval is 4 weeks. Does this comply with the performance criterion? ves

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Page 49 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.2.8 Availability

The availability of the measuring system shall be determined during the field test and shall be at least 95%.

6.2 Equipment

Not required for this criterion.

6.3 Testing

The start and end time of the availability test are determined by the start and end time at the field test site. To this effect any interruptions of the test, for instance due to malfunctions or maintenance work, are recorded.

6.4 Evaluation

The field test was carried out in the period from 04 July 2013 to 04 October 2013. Thus, the measuring systems were tested in the field for 93 days. Table 4 lists periods of operation, maintenance and malfunction. No malfunction was observed.

No malfunction was observed.

6.5 Assessment

Availability for both systems was 100 % incl. maintenance times during testing.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Table 4:Determination of availability

		System 1 (SN 13-0096)	System 2 (SN 13-0097)
Operating time	h	2246	2246
Down time	h	0	0
Maintenance time	h	15	15
Effective operating time	h	2228	2228
Effective operating time incl. maintenance	h	2246	2246
Availability	%	100	100



Seite 50 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.2.9 Instrument software

The version of the instrument software to be tested shall be displayed during switchon of the measuring system. The test institute shall be informed on changes in the instrument software, which have influence on the performance of the measuring system.

6.2 Equipment

Not required for this criterion .

6.3 Testing

It was verified whether the instrument displays its current software version upon switch-on. The instrument manufacturer was advised to inform the test institute on any changes to the instrument software.

6.4 Evaluation

The current software version is displayed upon switch-on of the instrument. It may also be accessed at any time in the "configuration" menu.

The test was performed while software version 2.09.0005 was in use.

6.5 Assessment

The instrument software version is indicated in the display. Changes to the software will be communicated to the test institute.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results

SO2 1	
ANALYSER STATE	
Temperatures Pressures & Flow	
Voltages Event Log Firmware Ver.	2.09.0005
Instrument Board Revision	\$50 H
Power Failure Back ^{SO2: -0.24}	07-0ct-13 - Open ^{Use}

Figure 7: Display of the software version (2.09.0005) on the start screen



Page 51 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.1 General

The tests shall be performed on the basis of the minimum requirements as stipulated in VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).

6.2 Equipment

Not required for this criterion.

6.3 Testing

The test is performed on the basis of the minimum requirements as stipulated in VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) and Standard DIN EN 14212 (November 2012).

6.4 Evaluation

VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1 and VDI Guideline 4203 Sheet 3 were revised extensively and republished in an amended version in September 2010. Minimum requirements as listed in Table 2 a/b of said guideline were used for evaluation.

6.5 Assessment

The tests were performed on the basis of the minimum requirements as stipulated in VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) as well as Standard DIN EN 14212 (2012).

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 52 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.2 Repeatability standard deviation at zero point

The repeatability standard deviation at zero at point shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) in the certification range according to Table 1 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).

In case of deviating certification ranges, the repeatability standard deviation at zero point shall not exceed 2 % of the upper limit of this certification range.

The repeatability standard deviation at zero point shall not exceed 1.0 nnmol/mol (i.e. 2.66 μ g/m³).

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here .

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the repeatability standard deviation at zero point are in line with the requirements stipulated in Standard DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.4.5 Repeatability standard deviation.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.5 Repeatability standard deviation.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.5 Repeatability standard deviation.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 53 of 253

6.1 5.3.3 Repeatability standard deviation at reference point

The repeatability standard deviation at reference point shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) in the certification range according to Table 1 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010). The limit value or the alert threshold shall be used as reference point.

In case of deviating certification ranges, the repeatability standard deviation at reference point shall not exceed 2 % of the upper limit of this certification range. In this case a value c_t at 70 % to 80 % of the upper limit of this certification range shall be used as reference point.

The repeatability standard deviation at reference point shall not exceed 3 nmol/mol (i.e. 8.0 μ g/m³).

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here .

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the repeatability standard deviation at reference point are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.4.5 Repeatability standard deviation.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.5 Repeatability standard deviation.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.5 Repeatability standard deviation.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 54 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.4 Linearity (lack of fit)

The analytical function describing the relationship between the output signal and the value of the air quality characteristic shall be linear.

Reliable linearity is given, if deviations of the group averages of measured values about the calibration function meet the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) in the certification range according to Table 1 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).

For all other certification ranges the group averages of measured values about the calibration function shall not exceed 5 % of the upper limit of the corresponding certification range.

The deviation from the linear regression shall not exceed 4 %.

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here .

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the lack of fit are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.4.6 Lack of fit of linearity of the calibration function.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.6 Lack of fit of linearity of the calibration function.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.6 Lack of fit of linearity of the calibration function.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Page 55 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.5 Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas pressure

The sensitivity coefficient of sample gas pressure at reference point shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202, Sheet 1 (September 2010). A value c_t at 70 % to 80 % of the upper limit of the certification range shall be used at reference point.

The sensitivity coefficient of sample gas pressure shall not exceed 3 (nmol/mol)/kPa (i.e. $(8 \mu g/m^3)/kPa$).

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here .

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the sensitivity coefficient of sample gas pressure are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is referred to section 7.1 8.4.7 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas pressure.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.7 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas pressure.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.7 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas pressure.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 56 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.6 Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas temperature

The sensitivity coefficient of sample gas temperature at reference point shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010). A value c_t at 70 % to 80 % of the upper limit of the certification range shall be used as reference point.

The sensitivity coefficient of sample gas temperature shall not exceed 1 (nmol/mol)/K (i.e. (2.66 $\mu g/m^3)/K$).

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here .

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the sensitivity coefficient of sample gas temperature are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.4.8 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.8 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.8 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 57 of 253

6.1 5.3.7 Sensitivity coefficient of surrounding temperature

The sensitivity coefficient of surrounding temperature at zero and reference point shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010). A value c_t at 70 % to 80 % of the upper limit of the certification range shall be used as reference point.

The sensitivity coefficient of surrounding temperature shall not exceed 1 (nmol/mol)/K (i.e. (2.66 $\mu g/m^3)/K$).

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here.

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the sensitivity coefficient of surrounding temperature are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.4.9 Sensitivity coefficient to the surrounding temperature.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.9 Sensitivity coefficient to the surrounding temperature.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.9 Sensitivity coefficient to the surrounding temperature. Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 58 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.8 Sensitivity coefficient of supply voltage

The sensitivity coefficient of supply voltage shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010). A value c_t at 70 % to 80 % of the upper limit of the certification range shall be used as reference point.

The sensitivity coefficient of supply voltage shall not exceed 0.3 (nmol/mol)/V (i.e. $(0.80 \ \mu g/m^3)/V$).

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here.

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the sensitivity coefficient of supply voltage are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.4.10 Sensitivity coefficient to electrical voltage.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.10 Sensitivity coefficient to electrical voltage

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.10 Sensitivity coefficient to electrical voltage.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Page 59 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.9 Cross-sensitivity

The change in the measured value caused by interfering components in the sample gas shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) at zero and span point. The limit value (1 h limit value for $SO_2 = 350 \ \mu g/m^3$) shall be used as span point.

For measuring principles deviating from EN standards the absolute values of the sum of the positive and the sum of negative deviations caused by interfering components in the sample gas shall not exceed 3 % of the upper limit of the certification range at zero and reference point. A value c_t at 70 % to 80 % of the upper limit of the certification the certification range shall be used as reference point.

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here .

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine cross-sensitivities are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.4.11 Interferents.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.11 Interferents.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.11 Interferents.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 60 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.10 Averaging effect

For gaseous components the measuring system shall allow the formation of hourly averages.

The averaging effect shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010). The averaging effect shall not exceed 7 % of the measured value.

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable in this instance.

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the averaging effect are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.4.12 Averaging test.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.12 Averaging test.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.12 Averaging test.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Page 61 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.11 Standard deviation from paired measurements

The standard deviation from paired measurements under field conditions shall be determined with two identical measuring systems by paired measurements in the field test. It shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).

The standard deviation under field conditions shall not exceed 5 % of the average over a period of 3 months.

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here.

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the standard deviation from paired measurements are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.5.5 Reproducibility standard deviation for SO2 under field conditions.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.5.5 Reproducibility standard deviation for SO2 under field conditions.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.5.5 Reproducibility standard deviation for SO2 under field conditions.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 62 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.12 Long-term drift

The long-term drift at zero point and reference point shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4201 Sheet 1 (September 2010) in the field test. A value c_t at 70 % to 80 % of the upper limit of the certification range shall be used at reference point.

The long-term drift at zero shall not exceed 5 nmol/mol (i.e. 9.6 μ g/m³). The long term drift at span point shall not exceed 5 % of the upper limit of the certification range.

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here.

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the long-term drift are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.5.4 Long term drift.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.5.4 Long term drift.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.5.4 Long term drift.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Page 63 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.13 Short-term drift

The short-term drift at zero point and reference point shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) within 12 h (for benzene 24 h) in the laboratory test and within 24 h in the field test. A value c_t at 70 % to 80 % of the upper limit of the certification range shall be used as reference point. The short-term drift at zero point shall not exceed 2 nmol/mol (i.e. 5.3 µg/m³). The short-term drift at span point shall not exceed 6 nmol/mol (i.e. 16.0 µg/m³).

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here .

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the short-term drift are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.4.4 Short-term drift.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer 7.1 8.4.4 Short-term drift.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer 7.1 8.4.4 Short-term drift.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 64 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.14 Response time

The response time (rise) of the measuring system shall not exceed 180 s.

The response time (fall) of the measuring system shall not exceed 180 s.

The difference between the response time (rise) and response time (fall) of the measuring system shall not exceed 10 % of response time (rise) or 10 s, whatever value is larger.

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here .

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the response time are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.4.3 Response time.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.3 Response time.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.3 Response time.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Page 65 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.15 Difference between sample and calibration port

The difference between the measured values obtained by feeding gas at the sample and calibration port shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010). A value c_t at 70 % to 80 % of the upper limit of the certification range shall be used as reference point.

The difference between sample and calibration port shall not exceed 1 %.

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here.

6.3 Testing

Performance and evaluation of the steps taken to determine the difference between sample and calibration port are in line with the requirements stipulated in DIN EN 14212 (2012). The reader is therefore referred to section 7.1 8.4.13 Difference sample/calibration port.

6.4 Evaluation

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.13 Difference sample/calibration port.

6.5 Assessment

Please refer to section 7.1 8.4.13 Difference sample/calibration port.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 66 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.16 Converter efficiency

In case of measuring systems with a converter, the converter efficiency shall be at least 98 %.

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here .

6.3 Testing

Due to the measurement principle the tested measuring system does not use a converter.

6.4 Evaluation

Not applicable here.

6.5 Assessment

This test item does not apply as the measuring system does not use a converter . Does this comply with the performance criterion? not applicable

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 67 of 253

6.1 5.3.17 Increase of the NO_2 concentration due to residence in the measuring system

In case of NO_X measuring systems the increase of NO_2 concentration due to residence in the measuring system shall not exceed the requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).

The requirements of Table 2 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010) apply to certification ranges according to Table 1 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010). For deviating certification ranges the requirements shall be proportionally converted.

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here .

6.3 Testing

This test item does not apply as the tested measuring system does not measure NO_X.

6.4 Evaluation

Not applicable in this instance.

6.5 Assessment

Not applicable as the measuring system does not measure NO_X .

Does this comply with the performance criterion? not applicable

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Seite 68 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

6.1 5.3.18 Overall uncertainty

The expanded uncertainty of the measuring system shall be determined. The value determined shall not exceed the corresponding data quality objectives in the applicable EU Directives on air quality listed in Annex A, Table 1 of VDI 4202 Sheet 1 (September 2010).

6.2 Equipment

Not applicable here.

6.3 Testing

The determination of uncertainty was performed in accordance with DIN EN 14212(2012) and is detailed in section 7.1 8.6 Total uncertainty in accordance with Annex E of DIN EN 14212 (2012).

6.4 Evaluation

The determination of uncertainty was performed in accordance with DIN EN 14212(2012) and is detailed in section 7.1 8.6 Total uncertainty in accordance with Annex E of DIN EN 14212 (2012).

6.5 Assessment

The determination of uncertainty was performed in accordance with DIN EN 14212(2012) and is detailed in section 7.1 8.6 Total uncertainty in accordance with Annex E of DIN EN 14212 (2012).

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

6.6 Detailed presentation of test results



Page 69 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7. Test results in accordance with DIN EN 14212 (2012)

7.1 8.4.3 Response time

Neither the response time (rise) nor the response time (fall) shall exceed 180 s. The difference between rise and fall response time shall not exceed 10 s.

7.2 Test procedure

The determination of the response time shall be carried out by applying to the analyser a step function in the concentration from less than 20 % to about 80 % of the maximum of the certification range of SO_2 and vice versa.

The change from zero gas to span gas and vice versa needs to be made almost instantaneously, with the use of a suitable valve. The valve outlet shall be mounted direct to the inlet of the analyser, and both zero gas and span gas shall have the same amount of gas in excess, which is vented by the use of a tee. The gas flows of both zero gas and span gas shall be chosen in such a way that the dead time in the valve and tee can be neglected compared to the lag time of the analyser system. The step change is made by switching the valve from zero gas to span gas. This event needs to be timed and is the start (t = 0) of the (rise) lag time according to Figure 8. When the reading is stable to 98 % of the concentration applied, the span gas can be changed to zero gas again; this event is the start (t = 0) of the (fall) lag time. When the reading is stable to 2 % of the concentration applied, the whole cycle as shown in Figure 8 is complete.

The elapsed time (response time) between the start of the step change and reaching 90 % of the analyser final stable reading of the applied concentration shall be measured. The whole cycle shall be repeated four times. The average of the four response times (rise) and the average of the four response times (fall) shall be calculated

The difference in response times shall be calculated according to:

$$t_d = \bar{t}_r - \bar{t}_f$$

where

- t_d is the difference between response time (rise) and response time (fall), in s;
- t_r is the response time (rise) (average of the four response times rise), in s;
- t_f is the response time (fall (average of the four response times fall), in s.

 t_r , t_f and t_d shall meet the performance criteria as specified above.





Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Key

- A analyser response
- 1 lag time
- 2 rise time
- 3 response time (rise)
- 4 fall time
- 5 response time (fall)

Figure 8: Diagram illustrating the response time

.

7.3 Testing

The test was performed in accordance with the requirements on testing as stipulated in DIN EN 14212. Data were recorded using a Yokogawa DX2000 data logger with its averaging time set to 1 s.

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Page 71 of 253

7.4 Evaluation

 Table 5:
 Response times of the two Serinus 50 measuring systems for SO₂

	Requirement	Device 1		Device 2	
Average rise t _r [s]	≤ 180 s	82	~	83	~
Average fall t _f [s]	≤ 180 s	80	~	82	~
Difference t _d [s]	≤ 10 s	2.5	~	1	~

For system 1 this results in a maximum t_{r} of 82 s, a maximum t_{f} of 80 s and a t_{d} of 2.5 s for SO_2.

For system 2 this results in a maximum t_r of 83 s, a maximum t_f of 82 s and a t_d of 1 s for SO_2.

7.5 Assessment

The maximum permissible response time of 180 s is exceeded at no time. The maximum response time determined is 82 s for system 1 and 83 s for system 2.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes



Seite 72 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Table 6:Individual readings for the response times for the component SO2

		Device 1					
	80%		Rise				
Concentration	200.75	0.0	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.0
Concentration	300.75	0.00	270.68	300.75	300.75	30.08	0.00
Cycle 1	t = 0	11:09:00	11:10:24	11:15:50	11:20:00	11:21:25	11:23:20
	delta t		00:01:24			00:01:25	
	delta t [s]		84			85	
Cycle 2	t = 0	12:14:00	12:15:25	12:20:45	12:27:00	12:28:15	12:32:00
-	delta t		00:01:25			00:01:15	
	delta t [s]		85			75	
Cycle 3	t = 0	12:39:00	12:40:25	12:42:00	12:48:00	12:49:19	12:51:30
	delta t		00:01:25			00:01:19	
	delta t [s]		85			79	
Cycle 4	t = 0	12:57:00	12:58:15	13:00:10	13:06:00	13:07:20	13:10:00
	delta t		00:01:15			00:01:20	
	delta t [s]		75			80	

		Device 2					
	80%	Rise			Fall		
Concentration	300.75	0.0 0.00	0.9 270.68	1.0 300.75	1.0 300.75	0.1 30.08	0.0 0.00
Cycle 1	t = 0	11:09:00	11:10:22	11:15:50	11:20:00	11:21:25	11:23:20
-	delta t		00:01:22			00:01:25	
	delta t [s]		82			85	
Cycle 2	t = 0	12:14:00	12:15:27	12:20:00	12:27:00	12:28:21	12:32:00
	delta t		00:01:27			00:01:21	
	delta t [s]		87			81	
Cycle 3	t = 0	12:39:00	12:40:28	12:42:00	12:48:00	12:49:21	12:51:30
	delta t		00:01:28			00:01:21	
	delta t [s]		88			81	
Cycle 4	t = 0	12:57:00	12:58:16	13:00:10	13:06:00	13:07:22	13:10:00
	delta t		00:01:16			00:01:22	
	delta t [s]		76			82	


Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 73 of 253

7.1 8.4.4 Short-term drift

The short-term drift at zero shall not exceed 2.0 nmol/mol/12h (i.e. 5.32 μ g/m³/12h). The short-term drift at span level shall not exceed 6.0 nmol/mol/12h (i.e. 15.96 μ g/m³/12h).

7.2 Test procedure

After the required stabilisation period, the analyser shall be adjusted at zero and span level (around 70 % to 80 % of the maximum of the certification range of sulphur dioxide). After waiting the time equivalent to one independent reading, 20 individual measurements are recorded, first at zero and then at span concentration. From these 20 measurements, the average is calculated for zero and span level.

The analyser shall be kept running under the laboratory conditions while analysing ambient air. After a period of 12 h, zero and span gas is fed to the analyser. After waiting the time equivalent to one independent reading, 20 individual measurements are recorded, first at zero and then at span concentration. The averages for zero and span level shall be calculated.

The short-term drift at zero and span level shall be calculated as follows:

$$D_{S,Z} = (C_{Z,2} - C_{Z,1})$$

where

 D_{SZ} is the 12-hour drift at zero, in nmol/mol;

- $C_{Z,1}$ is the average concentration of the measurements at zero at the beginning of the drift period, in nmol/mol;
- $C_{Z,2}$ is the average concentration of the measurements at zero at the end of the drift period, in nmol/mol.

 D_{SZ} shall meet the performance criterion as specified above.

$$D_{S,S} = (C_{S,2} - C_{S,1}) - D_{S,Z}$$

where

 $D_{S,S}$ is the 12-hour drift at span, in nmol/mol;

- $C_{s,1}$ is the average concentration of the measurements at span level at the beginning of the drift period, in nmol/mol;
- $C_{s,2}$ is the average concentration of the measurements at span level at the end of the drift period, in nmol/mol;

 D_{SS} shall meet the performance criterion as specified above.



Seite 74 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.3 Testing

The test was performed in accordance with the requirements on testing as stipulated in DIN EN 14212. According to this standard, the test shall be performed using SO_2 at a level of 70 % to 80 % of the certification range for SO_2 .

7.4 Evaluation

Table 7 lists the readings obtained for the short-term drift.

Table 7:Results for the short-term drift

	Requirement Device 1		Device 2		
Averange at zero at the beginning [nmol/mol]	erange at zero at the beginning [nmol/mol]0.32			0.02	
Averange at zero at the end [nmol/mol]	-	-0.63		0.68	
Averange at span at the beginning [nmol/mol]	-	283.63		283.23	
Averange at span at the end [nmol/mol]	-	282.08		283.40	
12-hour drift at zero D _{s,z} [nmol/mol]	≤ 2.0	-0.32	~	0.66	✓
12-hour drift at span D _{s,s} [nmol/mol]	≤ 6.0	-1.23	~	-0.49	✓

7.5 Assessment

The short-term drift at zero is -0.32 nmol/mol for system 1 and 0.66 nmol/mol for system 2. The short-term drift at span point is -1.23 nmol/mol for system 1 and -0.49 nmol/mol for system 2.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Individual results of the tests are detailed in Table 8 and Table 9.

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Page 75 of 253

Start values					
	Zero level				
	Device 1	Device 2			
Time	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]			
17:58:00	-0.5	-0.2			
17:59:23	-0.5	-0.2			
18:00:46	-0.2	-0.2			
18:02:09	-0.2	-0.2			
18:03:32	-0.5	-0.2			
18:04:55	-0.5	0.0			
18:06:18	-0.2	-0.2			
18:07:41	-0.2	0.0			
18:09:04	-0.2	0.0			
18:10:27	0.0	0.0			
18:11:50	-0.2	0.0			
18:13:13	-0.2	0.0			
18:14:36	-0.2	0.2			
18:15:59	-0.2	0.2			
18:17:22	-0.2	0.2			
18:18:45	-0.2	0.2			
18:20:08	-0.5	0.2			
18:21:31	-0.5	0.2			
18:22:54	-0.5	0.2			
18:24:17	-0.5	0.2			
Average	-0.3	0.0			

Table 8: Individual test results for the short-term drift (initial values)

Start values						
	Span level					
	Device 1	Device 2				
Time	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]				
18:39:00	282.9	282.0				
18:40:23	282.7	282.0				
18:41:46	282.7	282.7				
18:43:09	282.7	282.9				
18:44:32	282.7	282.9				
18:45:55	282.9	282.9				
18:47:18	283.2	283.2				
18:48:41	283.6	283.2				
18:50:04	283.9	283.2				
18:51:27	283.6	283.4				
18:52:50	283.6	283.4				
18:54:13	283.9	283.6				
18:55:36	283.9	283.6				
18:56:59	283.9	283.6				
18:58:22	283.9	283.6				
18:59:45	284.1	283.6				
19:01:08	284.4	283.6				
19:02:31	284.6	283.6				
19:03:54	284.6	283.6				
19:05:17	284.8	283.6				
Average	283.6	283.2				



Seite 76 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

After 12h					
	Zero level				
	Device 1 Device 2				
Time	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]			
06:05:00	-0.5	0.7			
06:06:23	-0.7	0.7			
06:07:46	-0.7	0.7			
06:09:09	-0.7	0.7			
06:10:32	-0.7	0.7			
06:11:55	-0.5	0.7			
06:13:18	-0.5	0.7			
06:14:41	-0.7	0.7			
06:16:04	-0.7	0.7			
06:17:27	-0.5	0.7			
06:18:50	-0.5	0.7			
06:20:13	-0.5	0.5			
06:21:36	-0.7	0.5			
06:22:59	-0.7	0.7			
06:24:22	-0.7	0.7			
06:25:45	-0.7	0.7			
06:27:08	-0.7	0.7			
06:28:31	-0.7	0.7			
06:29:54	-0.7	0.7			
06:31:17	-0.7	0.7			
Average	-0.6	0.7			

Table 9:Individual results for the short term drift (final values)

After 12h				
	Span level			
	Device 1	Device 2		
Time	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]		
06:52:00	280.8	282.9		
06:53:23	281.3	282.9		
06:54:46	281.3	282.9		
06:56:09	281.3	283.2		
06:57:32	281.3	282.9		
06:58:55	281.5	283.2		
07:00:18	281.5	283.4		
07:01:41	281.8	283.2		
07:03:04	281.8	283.2		
07:04:27	282.0	283.2		
07:05:50	282.0	283.2		
07:07:13	282.0	283.4		
07:08:36	282.2	283.6		
07:09:59	282.5	283.6		
07:11:22	282.5	283.6		
07:12:45	282.7	284.1		
07:14:08	282.9	284.1		
07:15:31	283.2	283.9		
07:16:54	283.4	283.6		
07:18:17	283.6	283.6		
Average	282.1	283.4		

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Page 77 of 253

7.1 8.4.5 Repeatability standard deviation

The repeatability standard deviation shall neither exceed 1.0 nmol/mol (i.e. 2.66 μ g/m³) at zero nor shall it exceed 3 nmol/mol (i.e. 7.98 μ g/m³) of the test gas concentration at reference point.

7.2 Test procedure

After waiting the time equivalent of one independent reading, 20 individual measurements both at zero concentration and at a test concentration (c_t) similar to the hourly limit value shall be performed.

From these measurements, the repeatability standard deviation (s_r) at zero concentration and at concentration c_t (hourly limit value) shall be calculated according to:

$$s_r = \sqrt{\frac{\sum \left(x_i - \overline{x}\right)^2}{n - 1}}$$

where

- s_r is the repeatability standard deviation, in nmol/mol;
- x_i the *i*th measurement, in nmol/mol;
- *x* is the average of the 20 measurements, in nmol/mol;
- *n* is the number of measurements, n = 20.

The repeatability standard deviation shall be calculated separately for both series of measurements (zero gas and concentration c_t).

 s_r shall comply with the performance criterion, both at zero and at the test concentration c_t (hourly limit value).

The repeatability standard deviation at zero is used in combination with the slope of the calibration function determined in 8.4.6 to calculate the detection limit of the analyser as:

$$l_{\text{det}} = 3,3 \cdot \frac{s_{r,z}}{B}$$

where

- l_{det} is the detection limit of the analyser, in nmol/mol
- $s_{r,z}$ is the repeatability standard deviation at zero, in nmol/mol
- *B* is the slope of the calibration function determined according to Annex A using the data from 8.4.6.



Seite 78 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.3 Testing

The test was performed in accordance with the requirements on testing as stipulated in DIN EN 14212. In accordance with these requirements, the test needs to be performed using the component SO_2 . DIN EN 14212 specifies that the test shall be performed at a concentration level of about 131 nmol/mol SO_2 . According to VDI Guideline 4202 Sheet 1, the test of the repeatability standard deviation at span point shall be performed using the limit value.

7.4 Evaluation

Table 10 details the test results for the repeatability standard deviation.

Table 10: Repeatability standard deviation at zero and span point

	Requirement	Device 1		Device 2	
Repeatability standard deviation s _{r,z} at zero [nmol/mol]	≤ 1.0	0.05	~	0.00	~
Repeatability standard deviation $s_{r,ct}$ at c_t [nmol/mol]	≤ 3.0	0.24	~	0.23	~
Detection limit [nmol/mol]		0.17		0.00	

7.5 Assessment

The repeatability standard deviation at zero point is 0.05 nmol/mol for system 1 and 0.0 nmol/mol for system 2. The repeatability standard deviation at span point is 0.24 nmol/mol for system 1 and 0.23 nmol/mol for system 2.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Table 11 lists the results of the individual measurements.



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 79 of 253

Zero level				
	Device 1	Device 2		
Time	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]		
17:54:00	0.5	-0.7		
17:56:00	0.5	-0.7		
17:58:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:00:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:02:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:04:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:06:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:08:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:10:00	0.2	-0.7		
18:12:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:14:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:16:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:18:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:20:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:22:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:24:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:26:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:28:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:30:00	0.5	-0.7		
18:32:00	0.5	-0.7		
Average	0.5	-0.7		

Table 11: Individual test results for the repeatability standard deviation

	c _t level	
	Device 1	Device 2
Time	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]
16:46:00	135.1	133.7
16:47:30	134.9	133.2
16:49:00	134.7	133.5
16:50:30	134.4	133.5
16:52:00	134.7	133.5
16:53:30	134.7	133.5
16:55:00	134.7	133.7
16:56:30	134.9	133.7
16:58:00	134.9	133.7
16:59:30	134.7	133.5
17:01:00	134.7	133.5
17:02:30	134.7	133.0
17:04:00	134.4	133.2
17:05:30	134.7	133.5
17:07:00	134.4	133.5
17:08:30	134.4	133.2
17:10:00	134.2	133.5
17:11:30	134.4	133.2
17:13:00	134.4	133.0
17:14:30	134.2	133.0
Average	134.6	133.4



Seite 80 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.1 8.4.6 Lack of fit of linearity of the calibration function

The lack of fit of the calibration function shall not exceed 5 nmol/mol (i.e. 13.3 $\mu g/m^3$) at zero point and 4 % of the measured value at concentrations above zero.

7.2 Test procedure

The lack of fit of linearity of the calibration function of the analyser shall be tested over the range of 0 % to 95 % of the maximum of the certification range of NO, using at least six concentrations (including the zero point). The analyser shall be adjusted at a concentration of about 90 % of the maximum of the certification range. For each change in concentration (including zero) at least five individual measurements shall be performed.

The concentrations shall be applied in the following sequence: 80 %, 40 %, 0 %, 60 %, 20 % and 95 %. After each change in concentration, at least four response times shall be taken into account before the next measurement is performed.

Calculation of the linear regression function and residuals shall be performed according to Annex A of EN 14211. All the (relative) residuals from the linear regression function shall fulfil the performance criterion as stated above.

Establishing the regression line:

A regression line in the form of $Y_i = A + B * X_i$ is established through calculation of the function

$$Y_i = a + B(X_i - X_z)$$

To calculate the regression, all measuring points (including zero) are taken into account. The total number of measuring points n is equal to the number of concentration levels (at least six including zero) multiplied by the number of repetitions (at least five) at each concentration level.

The coefficient *a* is obtained from

$$a = \sum Y_i \, / \, n$$

where

- a is the average of the Y-values;
- Y_i is the individual Y-value;
- N is the number of measuring points

The coefficient *B* is obtained from

$$B = \left(\sum Y_{i}(X_{i} - X_{z})\right) / \sum (X_{i} - X_{z})^{2}$$



Page 81 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

where

X_z is the average of the X-values
$$\left(=\sum_{i}(X_{i}/n\right)$$

X_i is the individual X-value

The function $Y_i = a + B (X_i - X_z)$ is converted to $Y_i = A + B * X_i$ through the calculation of A

$$A = a - B * X_z$$

The residuals of the averages of the calibration points (including the zero point) are calculated as follows.

The average value of each calibration point (including the zero point) at one and the same concentration c is calculated according to:

$$(Y_a)_c = \sum (Y_i)_c / m$$

where

- $(Y_a)_c$ is the average y-value at concentration level c;
- $(Y_i)_c$ is the individual y-value at concentration level c;
- M is the number of repetitions at one and the same concentration level c

The residual of each average (r_c) at each concentration level is calculated according to:

$$r_c = (Y_a)_c - (A + B \times c)$$

Each residual to a value relative to its own concentration level c is expressed in % as:

$$r_{c,rel} = \frac{r_c}{c} \times 100\%$$

7.3 Testing

The test was performed in accordance with the requirements on testing as stipulated in DIN EN 14212.

7.4 Evaluation

The following linear regressions are obtained:

Figure 9 and Figure 10 graphically summarise the results of the determination of the group averages for SO_2 .



Seite 82 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Table 12:Residuals of the analytical functions for SO2

	Requirement	Device 1		Device 2	
Largest value of the relative residuals r_{max} [%] $\leq 4,0$		2.62	~	1.59	~
Residual at zero r _z [nmol/mol]	≤ 5.0	0.00	~	-1.08	✓



Figure 9: Function established from group averages for system 1, component SO₂



Page 83 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Figure 10: Function established from group averages for system 2, component SO₂

7.5 Assessment

For system 1, the deviation from the regression line is 0.0 nmol/mol at zero point and max. -1.08 % of the target value for concentrations greater than zero. For system 2, the deviation from the regression line is 2.62 nmol/mol at zero point and max. 1.59 % of the target value for concentrations greater than zero.

Deviations from the ideal regression line do not exceed the limit values stipulated in Standard DIN EN 14212.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Individual results of the tests are detailed in Table 13.



Seite 84 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

		Device 1	[nmol/mol]	Device 2	[nmol/mol]
Time	Level [%]	Actual value y_i	Set value x _i	Actual value y_i	Set value x _i
13:52:00	80	304.33	300.75	303.62	300.75
13:54:00	80	304.33	300.75	303.39	300.75
13:56:00	80	304.33	300.75	303.62	300.75
13:58:00	80	304.56	300.75	303.62	300.75
14:00:00	80	304.56	300.75	303.86	300.75
14:22:00	40	152.75	150.38	151.58	150.38
14:24:00	40	152.75	150.38	151.58	150.38
14:26:00	40	152.99	150.38	151.81	150.38
14:28:00	40	152.99	150.38	151.58	150.38
14:30:00	40	152.52	150.38	151.58	150.38
15:01:00	0	0.00	0.00	-1.18	0.00
15:03:00	0	0.00	0.00	-1.18	0.00
15:05:00	0	0.00	0.00	-1.18	0.00
15:07:00	0	0.00	0.00	-0.94	0.00
15:09:00	0	0.00	0.00	-0.94	0.00
15:32:00	60	228.42	225.56	227.25	225.56
15:34:00	60	228.66	225.56	227.48	225.56
15:36:00	60	228.66	225.56	227.25	225.56
15:38:00	60	228.89	225.56	227.48	225.56
15:40:00	60	228.89	225.56	227.48	225.56
16:01:00	20	78.96	75.19	76.85	75.19
16:03:00	20	78.96	75.19	76.85	75.19
16:05:00	20	78.96	75.19	76.85	75.19
16:07:00	20	78.96	75.19	76.85	75.19
16:09:00	20	78.96	75.19	76.61	75.19
16:17:00	95	364.96	357.14	361.90	357.14
16:19:00	95	364.96	357.14	362.37	357.14
16:21:00	95	364.96	357.14	362.61	357.14
16:23:00	95	364.96	357.14	362.61	357.14
16:25:00	95	364.96	357.14	362.84	357.14

Table 13: Individual results of the "lack of fit" test



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 85 of 253

7.1 8.4.7 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas pressure

The sensitivity coefficient to sample gas pressure shall not exceed 2.0 nmol/mol/kPa (i.e. $5.32 \mu g/m^3/kPa$).

7.2 Test procedure

Measurements are taken at a concentration of about 70 % to 80 % of the maximum of the certification range at an absolute pressure of about (80 ± 0.2) kPa and at an absolute pressure of about (110 ± 0.2) kPa. At each pressure after waiting the time equivalent to one independent reading, three individual measurements are recorded. From these three measurements, the averages at each pressure are calculated.

Measurements at different pressures shall be separated by at least four response times.

The sample gas pressure influence is calculated by:

$$b_{gp} = \frac{\left(C_{P2} - C_{P1}\right)}{\left(P_2 - P_1\right)}$$

where

- $b_{\rm gp}$ is the sample gas pressure sensitivity coefficient, in nmol/mol/kPa;
- $C_{\rm Pl}~$ is the average concentration of the measurements at sampling gas pressure $\rm P_{1},~in$ nmol/mol;
- C_{P2} is the average concentration of the measurements at sampling gas pressure P₂ in nmol/mol;
- P_1 is the minimum sampling gas pressure P₁, in kPa;
- P_2 is the maximum sampling gas pressure P₂, in kPa;

 b_{gp} shall meet the performance criterion specified above.

7.3 Testing

The test was performed in accordance with the requirements on testing as stipulated in Standard DIN EN 14212.

Negative pressure was created by lowering the volume of inserted test gas by restricting the sampling line. For testing excess pressure, the analyser was connected to a test gas source. The generated test gas volume was greater than the sample gas volume sucked by the analysers. The excess gas is discharged via T piece. To generate excess pressure, the bypass line was restricted. The test gas pressure was determined by a pressure sensor within the test gas line.

Independent measurements are taken at concentrations of about 70 % to 80 % of the maximum of the certification range and at pressures of 80 kPa and 110 kPa.



Seite 86 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.4 Evaluation

The following sensitivity coefficients for the influence of sample gas pressure were determined.

Table 14:Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas pressure

	Requirement	Device 1		Device 2	
Sensitivity coeff. sample gas pressure b _{gp} [nmol/mol/kPa]	≤ 2.0	0.34	~	0.27	~

7.5 Assessment

For system 1, the sensitivity coefficient to sample gas pressure is 0.34 nmol/mol/kPa. For system 2, the sensitivity coefficient to sample gas pressure is 0.27 nmol/mol/kPa. Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

 Table 15:
 Individual test results for the influence of changes in sample gas pressure

			Device 1	Device 2
Time	Pressure [kPa]	Concentration	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]
13:13:00	80	281.95	288.79	288.87
13:14:00	80	281.95	287.3	289.2
13:15:00	80	281.95	288.3	288.8
	Average C _{P1}		288.13	288.96
11:29:00	110	281.95	278.4	281.4
11:30:00	110	281.95	277.9	280.7
11:31:00	110	281.95	277.4	280.3
	Average C _{P2}		277.90	280.80



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 87 of 253

7.1 8.4.8 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature

The sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature shall not exceed 1.0 nmol/mol/K.

7.2 Test procedure

Measurements shall be performed at sample gas temperatures of $T_1 = 0$ °C and $T_2 = 30$ °C. A concentration around 70 % to 80 % of the maximum of the certification range of sulphur dioxide shall be applied. After waiting the time equivalent to one independent measurement, three individual measurements at each temperature are recorded.

The sample gas temperature, measured at the inlet of the analyser, is held constant for at least 30 min.

The influence of sample gas temperature is calculated from:

$$b_{gt} = \frac{(C_{GT,2} - C_{GT,1})}{(T_{G,2} - T_{G,1})}$$

where

 $b_{_{et}}$ is the sample gas temperature sensitivity coefficient, in nmol/mol/K;

- $C_{GT,1}$ is the average concentration of the measurements at sample gas temperature $T_{G,1}$, in nmol/mol/K;
- $C_{GT,2}$ is the average concentration of the measurements at sample gas temperature $T_{G,2}$, in nmol/mol/K;
- T_{G_1} is the minimum sample gas temperature $T_{G,1}$, in °C;
- $T_{\rm G}$, is the maximum sample gas temperature T_{G,2}, in °C.
- $b_{\mbox{\tiny or}}$ shall meet the performance criterion specified above.

7.3 Testing

The test was performed in accordance with the requirements on testing as stipulated in DIN EN 14212.

For the purpose of the test, the sample gas mixture was conducted through a bundle of tubes of 20 m length, which was placed in a climate chamber. The measuring systems were set up directly in front of this chamber. The end of the bundle of tubes was connected to the measuring systems outside of the climate chamber with the opening being sealed. The test gas temperature was monitored by means of a thermocouple installed directly in front of the measuring systems. The temperature in the climate chamber was regulated so that the gas temperature at the inlets of the analysers was 0 °C. For checking the gas temperature at 30 °C, the gas was not conducted through the bundle of tubes in the climate chamber but through a tempered heating cable and then fed to the measuring systems.



Seite 88 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.4 Evaluation

 Table 16:
 Sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature

	Requirement	Device 1		Device 2	
Sensitivity coeff. sample gas temperature bgt [nmol/mol/K]	≤ 1.0	0.05	~	0.03	✓

7.5 Assessment

For system 1, the sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature is 0.05 nmol/mol/K). For system 2, the sensitivity coefficient to sample gas temperature is 0.03 nmol/mol/K). Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Table 17:Individual values obtained from the determination of the influence of sample gas
temperature for SO2

			Device 1	Device 2
Time	Temp [°C]	Concentration	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]
13:13:00	0	281.95	284.35	282.94
13:16:00	0	281.95	284.82	282.94
13:24:00	0	281.95	284.82	282.94
	Average C _{GT,1}		284.66	282.94
12:05:00	30	281.95	282.94	281.53
12:10:00	30	281.95	282.94	282.24
12:12:00	30	281.95	283.41	282.71
	Average C _{GT,2}		283.10	282.16



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 89 of 253

7.1 8.4.9 Sensitivity coefficient to the surrounding temperature

The sensitivity coefficient to the surrounding temperature shall not exceed 1.0 nmol/mol/K.

7.2 Test procedure

The sensitivity of the analyser readings to the surrounding temperature shall be determined by performing measurements at the following temperatures (within the specifications of the manufacturer):

1) at the minimum temperature $T_{min} = 0$ °C;

2) at the temperature within the laboratory $T_1 = 20$ °C;

3) at the maximum temperature $T_{max} = 30 \degree C$;

For these tests a climate chamber is necessary.

A concentration around 70 % to 80 % of the maximum of the certification range of sulphur dioxide shall be applied. At each temperature setting after waiting the time equivalent to one independent measurement, three individual measurements at zero and span shall be recorded.

The sequence of test temperatures is as follows:

 T_{I} , T_{min} , T_{I} and T_{I} , T_{max} , T_{I}

At the first temperature (T_I), the analyser shall be adjusted at zero and at span level (70 % to 80 % of the maximum of the certification range). Then three individual measurements are recorded after waiting the time equivalent to one independent reading at T_I , T_{min} and again at T_I . This procedure shall be repeated at the temperature sequence of T_I , T_{max} and at T_I .

In order to exclude any possible drift due to factors other than temperature, the measurements at T_1 are averaged, which is taken into account in the following formula for calculation of the sensitivity coefficient for temperature dependence:

$$b_{st} = \frac{x_T - \frac{x_1 + x_2}{2}}{T_S - T_{S,0}}$$

where

- b_{st} is the surrounding temperature sensitivity coefficient at zero or span and at T_{min} or T_{max} in nmol/mol/K;
- x_{T} is the average of the measurements at T_{min} or T_{max} , in nmol/mol;
- x_1 is the first average of the measurements at T₁, in nmol/mol;
- x_2 is the second average of the measurements at T₁ in nmol/mol;
- T_s is the extreme surrounding air temperature in the laboratory, in C°;
- $T_{s,0}$ is the average of the surrounding air temperatures at set point, in C°.

For reporting the surrounding temperature dependence the higher value is taken of the two calculations of the temperature dependence at $T_{S,1}$ and $T_{S,2}$.

 b_{st} shall comply with the performance criterion as stated above.



Seite 90 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.3 Testing

The test was performed in accordance with the requirements on testing as stipulated in DIN EN 14212.

7.4 Evaluation

The following sensitivity coefficients to the surrounding temperature resulted from the tests:

Table 18:Sensitivity coefficient to the surrounding temperature at zero point and at span point,
systems 1 and 2

	Requirement Device 1			Device 2	
Sensitivity coefficient at 0 °C for zero level [nmol/mol/K]	≤ 1.0	0.066	~	0.024	~
Sensitivity coefficient at 30 °C for zero level [nmol/mol/K]	≤ 1.0	0.035	~	0.127	~
Sensitivity coefficient at 0 °C for span level [nmol/mol/K]	≤ 1.0	0.106	~	0.152	~
Sensitivity coefficient at 30 °C for span level [nmol/mol/K]	≤ 1.0	0.305	~	0.029	~

As illustrated in Table 18, the sensitivity coefficient to the surrounding temperature at zero point and at span point complies with the performance criteria.

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.5 Assessment

The sensitivity coefficient b_{st} to the surrounding temperature does not exceed the performance criteria of max. 1.0 nmol/mol/K. For both systems, the highest value b_{st} is used for the purpose of evaluating uncertainty. For system 1 it is 0.305 nmol/mol/K and for system 2 it is 0.152 nmol/mol/K.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Individual results of the tests are detailed in Table 19.

		Zero	level		Span level			
			Device 1	Device 2			Device 1	Device 2
Date	Time	Temp [°C]	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]	Time	Temp [°C]	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]
13/05/2013	16:17:13	20	-0.5	-1.9	17:02:01	20	282.0	280.6
13/05/2013	16:18:37	20	-0.5	-1.9	17:03:25	20	281.9	280.7
13/05/2013	16:20:01	20	-0.5	-1.9	17:04:49	20	281.9	280.8
Average ()	(_{1(TS1)})		-0.5	-1.9			281.9	280.7
14/05/2013	08:05:37	0	-1.9	0.7	08:46:13	0	278.3	278.5
14/05/2013	08:07:01	0	-1.9	0.6	08:47:37	0	278.5	278.4
14/05/2013	08:08:25	0	-1.9	0.5	08:49:01	0	278.9	278.8
Average (X _{Ts,1})	0	-1.9	0.6			278.6	278.6
14/05/2013	14:52:13	20	-0.7	2.1	15:21:37	20	279.6	281.8
14/05/2013	14:53:37	20	-0.7	2.1	15:23:01	20	279.5	282.7
14/05/2013	14:55:01	20	-0.7	2.1	15:24:25	20	279.3	283.1
Average (X _{2(TS1})	$) = (X_{1(TS2)})$		-0.7	2.1			279.5	282.5
15/05/2013	08:08:49	30	-0.7	-1.4	09:02:01	30	283.2	281.8
15/05/2013	08:10:13	30	-0.7	-1.4	09:03:25	30	283.6	282.0
15/05/2013	08:11:37	30	-0.7	-1.6	09:04:49	30	283.4	282.1
Average (X _{Ts,2})		-0.7	-1.5			283.4	282.0
15/05/2013	14:32:13	20	-1.4	-2.6	15:15:37	20	280.5	281.1
15/05/2013	14:33:37	20	-1.4	-2.6	15:17:01	20	281.7	282.1
15/05/2013	14:35:01	20	-1.4	-2.6	15:18:25	20	281.7	282.8
Average ()	(_{2(TS2)})		-1.4	-2.6			281.3	282.0

Table 19: Individual results of the test of the sensitivity to the surrounding temperature for SO₂





Seite 92 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.1 8.4.10 Sensitivity coefficient to electrical voltage

The sensitivity coefficient to electrical voltage shall not exceed 0.30 nmol/mol/V (i.e. $0.8 \ \mu g/m^3/V$).

7.2 Test procedure

The sensitivity coefficient of electrical voltage shall be determined at both ends of the voltage range specified by the manufacturer at zero concentration and at a concentration around 70 % to 80 % of the maximum of the certification range of sulphur dioxide. After waiting the time equivalent to one independent measurement, three individual measurements at each voltage and concentration level shall be recorded.

The voltage dependence in accordance with Standard DIN EN 14212 is calculated from:

$$b_{v} = \left| \frac{(C_{V2} - C_{V1})}{(V_{2} - V_{1})} \right|$$

where

- b_{y} is the voltage sensitivity coefficient, in nmol/mol/V;
- C_{V1} is the average concentration reading of the measurements at voltage V₁, in nmol/mol;
- C_{V2} is the average concentration reading of the measurements at voltage V₂, in nmol/mol;
- V_1 is the minimum voltage V_{min} specified by the manufacturer;
- V_{2} is the maximum voltage V_{max} specified by the manufacturer.

For reporting the dependence on voltage, the higher value of the result at zero and span level shall be taken.

 b_{v} shall meet the performance criterion specified above.

7.3 Testing

For the purpose of testing the voltage sensitivity coefficient, a transformer was interposed between the analyser and the voltage supply. Sample gas was fed at various voltages at zero and span point.

7.4 Evaluation

The following sensitivity coefficients to electrical voltage resulted from the tests:



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 93 of 253

Table 20: Sensitivity coefficient to electrical voltage at zero point and at span point

	Requirement		Device 1		
Sensitivity coeff. of voltage b_{ν} at zero level [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 0.3	0.000	~	0.000	~
Sensitivity coeff. of voltage b _v at span level [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 0.3	0.027	~	0.028	~

7.5 Assessment

The sensitivity coefficient of electrical voltage b_v does not exceed the performance criteria of max. 0.30 nmol/mol/V stipulated in Standard DIN EN 14212. For both systems, the highest value b_v is used for the purpose of evaluating uncertainty. For system 1 it is 0.027 nmol/mol/V and for system 2 it is 0.028 nmol/mol/V.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

 Table 21:
 Individual results for the tests of the sensitivity coefficient to electrical voltage

			Device 1	Device 2
Time	Voltage [V]	Concentration	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]
10:44:00	198	0.00	0.23	-0.23
10:45:00	198	0.00	0.23	-0.23
10:46:00	198	0.00	0.23	-0.23
A	verage C _{v1} at Zei	ro	0.23	-0.23
10:52:00	264	0.00	0.23	-0.23
10:53:00	264	0.00	0.23	-0.23
10:54:00	264	0.00	0.23	-0.23
A	verage C _{V2} at Zei	ro	0.23	-0.23
12:05:00	198	285.00	291.87	282.00
12:06:00	198	285.00	292.11	282.00
12:07:00	198	285.00	292.11	282.71
Av	verage C _{v1} at Spa	an	292.03	282.24
12:12:00	264	285.00	293.52	283.41
12:13:00	264	285.00	293.99	284.35
12:14:00	264	285.00	293.99	284.59
A	verage C _{V2} at Spa	293.83	284.12	



Seite 94 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.1 8.4.11 Interferents

Interferents at zero and at an NO₂ concentration c_t (at a level of the hourly limit value = 350 µg/m³ for SO₂). The highest permissible response to the interfering components H₂S, NH₃, NO and NH₂ shall not exceed 5.0 nmol/mol (i.e. 13.3 µg/m³) respectively and 10.0 nmol/mol (i.e. 26.6 µg/m³) for H₂O and m-Xylene.

7.2 Test procedure

The analyser response to certain interferents, which are to be expected to be present in ambient air, shall be tested. The interferents can give a positive or negative response. The test shall be performed at zero and at test concentration (c_t) of sulphur dioxide similar to the hourly limit value

The concentration of the mixtures of the test gases with the interferent shall have an expanded uncertainty of \leq 5 % and shall be traceable to nationally accepted standards. The interferents to be tested and their respective concentrations are given in Table 22. The influence of each interferent shall be determined separately. A correction on the concentration of the measurand shall be made for the dilution effect due to addition of an interferent (e.g. water vapour).

After adjustment of the analyser at zero and span level, the analyser shall be fed with a mixture of zero gas and the interferent to be investigated with the concentration as given in Table 22. With this mixture, one independent measurement followed by two individual measurements shall be carried out. This procedure shall be repeated with a mixture of the measurand at concentration c_t and the interferent to be investigated. The influence quantity at zero and concentration c_t is calculated from:

$$X_{\text{int},z} = x_z$$
$$X_{\text{int},ct} = x_{ct} - c_t$$

where

 $X_{\text{int}z}$ is the influence quantity of the interferent at zero, in nmol/mol;

 x_z is the average of the measurements at zero, in nmol/mol;

 $X_{\text{int.ct}}$ is the influence quantity of the interferent at concentration c_{t} , in nmol/mol;

 x_{ct} is the average of the measurements at concentration c_{t} , in nmol/mol;

 c_t is the sulphur dioxide test gas concentration at the level of the hourly limit value, in nmol/mol.

The influence quantities of the interferents shall comply with the performance criteria as stated above, both at zero and at concentration c_{t} .

7.3 Testing

The test was performed in accordance with the requirements on testing as stipulated in DIN EN 14212. The systems were adjusted to zero concentration and to the concentration c_t (about 131 nmol/mol). Zero and test gas with various interferents were then applied. Interferents and their respective concentrations used during testing are provided in Table 22.



Page 95 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Table 22:Interferents according to DIN EN 14212

Interferent	Concentration		
H ₂ O	19 mmol/mol		
H ₂ S	200 nmol/mol		
NH ₃	200 nmol/mol		
NO	500 nmol/mol		
NO ₂	200 nmol/mol		
m-Xylene	1 µmol/mol		

7.4 Evaluation

The following table lists the influence quantities of individual interferents.

Table 23:Influence of the interferents tested ($c_t = 131 \text{ nmol/mol}$)

	Requirement	Device 1	l	Device	2
Influence quantity interferent H ₂ O at zero [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 10,0 nmol/mol	0.01	~	-0.51	✓
Influence quantity interferent H_2O at c_t [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 10,0 nmol/mol	3.04	~	3.06	✓
Influence quantity interferent H ₂ S at zero [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 5,0 nmol/mol	1.60	~	1.41	✓
Influence quantity interferent H ₂ S at c _t [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 5,0 nmol/mol	2.39	~	2.21	✓
Influence quantity interferent NH ₃ at zero [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 5,0 nmol/mol	-0.29	~	-0.31	✓
Influence quantity interferent NH3 at ct [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 5,0 nmol/mol	1.08	~	0.23	✓
Influence quantity interferent NO at zero [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 5,0 nmol/mol	0.10	~	1.00	✓
Influence quantity interferent NO at ct [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 5,0 nmol/mol	0.74	~	0.31	✓
Influence quantity interferent NO ₂ at zero [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 5,0 nmol/mol	3.42	~	3.67	✓
Influence quantity interferent NO ₂ at c _t [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 5,0 nmol/mol	2.85	~	4.16	✓
Influence quantity interferent m-Xylol at zero [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 10,0 nmol/mol	1.25	~	0.86	~
Influence quantity interferent m-Xylol at ct [nmol/mol/V]	≤ 10,0 nmol/mol	3.05	~	2.66	~

7.5 Assessment

Cross-sensitivity at zero point is 0.01 nmol/mol for system 1 and -0.51 nmol/mol for system 2 for H_2O ; 1.6 nmol/mol for system 1 and 1.41 nmol/mol for system 2 for H_2S ; -0.29 nmol/mol for system 1 and -0.31 nmol/mol for system 2 for NH_3 ; 0.1 nmol/mol for system 1 and 1.0 nmol/mol for system 2 for NO_2 ; 3.42 nmol/mol for system 1 and 3.67 nmol/mol for system 2 for NO; 1.25 nmol/mol for system 1 and 0.86 nmol/mol for system 2 for m-Xylene.

Cross-sensitivity at the limit value c_t is 3.04 nmol/mol for system 1 and 3.06 nmol/mol for system 2 for H₂O; 2.39 nmol/mol for system 1 and 2.21 nmol/mol for system 2 for H₂S; 1.08 nmol/mol for system 1 and 0.23 nmol/mol for system 2 for NH₃; 0.74 nmol/mol for system 1 and 0.31 nmol/mol for system 2 for NO₂; 2.85 nmol/mol for system 1 and 4.16 nmol/mol for system 2 for NO; 3.05 nmol/mol for system 1 and 2.66 nmol/mol for system 2 for m-Xylene.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Table 24 provides the individual readings obtained from the test.



Seite 96 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

	Time without	Time with	Device 1	[nmol/mol]	Device 2	[nmol/mol]
	interferent	interferent	Without int.	With int.	Without int.	With int.
	15:21:24	15:49:24	0.75	0.94	0.48	-0.10
7010 110 (10	15:24:12	15:52:12	0.94	0.71	0.51	-0.20
$200 + H_2 O(19)$	15:29:48	15:55:00	0.47	0.53	0.00	-0.24
mmoi/moi)	Average x _z		0.72	0.73	0.33	-0.18
	16:34:12	18:13:36	133.44	136.17	132.22	135.17
	16:38:24	18:16:24	133.03	136.47	132.64	135.13
Span $C_t + H_2O$	16:41:12	18:19:12	133.04	136.00	131.47	135.21
(19 mmol/mol)	Average x _{ct}		133.17	136.21	132.11	135.17
	12:21:12	12:52:00	-0.26	1.41	-0.40	1.11
Zoro + 428 (200	12:25:24	13:11:36	-0.23	1.18	-0.34	1.11
200 + H23 (200	12:32:24	13:25:36	-0.70	1.01	-0.34	0.95
ninoi/mor)	Average x _z		-0.40	1.20	-0.36	1.06
	13:56:24	14:49:36	130.66	133.01	131.37	133.72
Span at + U2S	14:11:48	14:53:48	130.70	133.01	131.37	133.72
(200 nmol/mol)	14:24:24	15:00:48	130.71	133.22	131.59	133.52
(200 111101/1101)	Average x _{ct}		130.69	133.08	131.44	133.65
	13:28:00	14:26:48	0.87	0.47	0.00	-0.43
$7 \text{ or } \pm \text{NH2} (200)$	13:32:12	14:32:24	0.71	0.47	-0.21	-0.47
	13:35:00	14:35:12	0.71	0.47	0.00	-0.23
	Average x _z		0.76	0.47	-0.07	-0.38
	14:47:48	15:06:00	131.81	132.72	130.97	131.60
Span at + NH3	14:52:00	15:10:12	131.74	133.01	131.99	131.84
(200 nmol/mol)	14:56:12	15:13:00	132.07	133.12	131.47	131.69
	Average x _{ct}		131.87	132.95	131.48	131.71
	08:54:00	09:58:24	-0.47	-0.23	-0.64	1.12
$Z_{\text{Pro}} + NO2 (200)$	08:58:12	10:01:12	-0.31	-0.23	-0.47	0.94
	09:09:24	10:06:48	-0.23	-0.23	1.18	1.00
пполтот	Average x _z		-0.34	-0.23	0.02	1.02
	10:48:48	11:15:24	130.63	131.26	130.43	131.13
Span $ct + NO2$	10:55:48	11:19:36	130.23	131.37	131.13	131.13
(200 nmol/mol)	11:00:00	11:22:24	130.43	130.88	131.10	131.32
	Average x _{ct}		130.43	131.17	130.89	131.19
	13:53:00	14:25:12	0.94	4.43	0.00	3.53
Zero + NO (500	13:58:36	14:29:24	0.87	4.35	-0.19	3.53
	14:02:48	14:33:36	0.96	4.23	-0.23	3.53
	Average x _z		0.92	4.34	-0.14	3.53
	14:57:24	15:19:48	131.36	134.24	130.65	134.91
Span ct + NO	15:01:36	15:24:00	131.17	134.29	131.37	135.35
(500 nmol/mol)	15:04:24	15:26:48	131.73	134.30	131.35	135.58
	Average x _{ct}		131.42	134.28	131.12	135.28
	14:36:00	14:53:00	-0.70	0.00	0.23	0.71
$Z_{\text{ero}} + m_X y o (1)$	14:38:00	14:55:00	-0.70	0.47	0.23	0.94
	14:41:00	14:58:00	-0.70	1.18	0.23	1.65
m(100,1101)	Average x _z		-0.70	0.55	0.23	1.10
	15:45:00	16:06:00	133.48	136.30	133.72	136.30
Span ct +	15:51:00	16:09:00	134.19	137.01	134.19	137.01
m-Xylol	15:54:00	16:12:00	134.19	137.71	135.13	137.71
(1 µmol/mol)	Average x _{ct}		133.95	137.01	134.34	137.01

Table 24: Individual responses to interferents



Page 97 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.1 8.4.12 Averaging test

The averaging effect shall not exceed 7 % of the instrument reading.

7.2 Test procedure

The averaging test gives a measure of the uncertainty in the averaged values caused by short-term concentration variations in the sampled air shorter than the time scale of the measurement process in the analyser. In general, the output of an analyser is a result of the determination of a reference concentration (normally zero) and the actual concentration which takes a certain time.

For the determination of the uncertainty due to the averaging, the following concentrations are applied to the analyser and readings are taken at each concentration: a constant concentration of SO_2 between zero and a concentration c_t of sulphur dioxide.

The time period (t_c) of the constant SO₂ concentration shall be at least equal to a period necessary to obtain four independent readings (which is equal to at least sixteen response times). The time period (t_v) of the varying SO₂ concentration shall be at least equal to a period to obtain four independent readings. The time period (t_{SO2}) for the SO₂ concentration shall be 45 s followed by a period (t_{zero}) of 45 s zero concentration.

Further:

*c*t is the test gas concentration, in nmol/mol;

 t_v is the total number of t_{SO2} and t_{zero} pairs, and contains a minimum of three such pairs.

The change from t_{SO2} to t_{zero} shall be within 0.5 s. The change from t_c to t_v shall be within one response time of the analyser under test.

The averaging effect (E_{av}) is calculated according to:

$$E_{av} = \frac{C_{const}^{av} - 2C_{var}^{av}}{C_{const}^{av}} *100$$

where

 E_{av} is the averaging effect (in %);

 C_{const}^{av} is the average of the at least four independent measurements during the constant concentration period (t_c), in nmol/mol;

 C_{var}^{av} is the average of the at least four independent measurements during the variable concentration period (t_v), in nmol/mol.



Seite 98 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Y concentration (nmol/mol)

X time

Figure 11: Concentration variation for the averaging test ($t_{SO2} = t_{zero} = 45 \text{ s.}$)

7.3 Testing

The averaging test was performed in accordance with DIN EN 14212. For the purpose of the test, a stepwise varied concentration of SO_2 between zero and a concentration c_t (131 nmol/mol) was applied. First, the average was calculated at a constant concentration of test gas. Then, an alternating change between zero and test gas every 45 s was established using a three-way valve. For the period of alternating test gas application, the average was calculated as well.

7.4 Evaluation

The following averages were obtained during testing:

	Requirement	Device 1		Device 2	
Averaging effect E _{av} [%]	≤ 7%	-2.93	~	-2.62	✓

This results in the following averaging effects:

System 1 (001): -2.93 % System 2 (002): -2.62 %

7.5 Assessment

This is in complete compliance with the performance criteria stipulated in Standard DIN EN 14212.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Table 25 provides the individual results for the averaging test.

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Page 99 of 253

Table 25:Individual results of the averaging test

		Device 1	Device 2
	Time	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]
Average constant	07:15:00		
concentration C _{av,c}	till	131.8	130.7
	07:47:00	-	
Average variable	07:47:00		
concentration	till	68.4	66.5
C _{av,v}	08:10:00		

		Device 1	Device 2
	Time	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]
Average constant	08:10:00		
concentration	till	130.6	129.2
$C_{av,c}$	08:35:00		
Average variable	08:41:00		
concentration	till	65.7	65.4
C _{av,v}	09:04:00		

		Device 1	Device 2
	Time	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]
Average constant	09:04:00		
concentration	till	130.9	129.1
C _{av,c}	09:32:00		
Average variable	09:32:00		
concentration	till	68.3	67.7
C _{av,v}	09:55:00		



Seite 100 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.1 8.4.13 Difference sample/calibration port

The difference between sample and calibration port shall not exceed 1.0 %.

7.2 Test procedure

If the analyser has different ports for feeding sample gas and calibration gas, the difference in response of the analyser to feeding through the sample or calibration port shall be tested. The test shall be carried out by feeding the analyser with a test gas with a concentration of 70 % to 80 % of the maximum of the certification range of sulphur dioxide through the sample port. The test shall consist of one independent measurement followed by two individual measurements. After a period of at least four response times, the test shall be repeated using the calibration port. The difference shall be calculated according to:

$$\Delta_{SC} = \frac{x_{sam} - x_{cal}}{c_t} \times 100$$

where

 Δ_{sc} is the difference sample/calibration port, in %;

- x_{sam} is the average of the measured concentration using the sample port, in nmol/mol;
- x_{cal} is the average of the measured concentration using the calibration port, in nmol/mol;
- c_t is the concentration of the test gas, in nmol/mol.
- Δ_{sc} shall meet the performance criterion specified above.

7.3 Testing

The test was performed in accordance with the requirements on testing as stipulated in DIN EN 14212. For test gas feeding the path was controlled by means of a three-way valve between sample and calibration port.

7.4 Evaluation

The following differences between sample and calibration ports were determined:

System 1 : 0.22 % System 2 : 0.28 %

7.5 Assessment

This is in complete compliance with the performance criteria stipulated in Standard DIN EN 14212.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Page 101 of 253

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Individual results are provided in Table 26.

Time	Device 1 [nmol/mol]	Device 2 [nmol/mol]			
Test gas to the sample port					
16:46	283.5	286.9			
16:48	282.8	286.3			
16:50	282.3	284.3			
Average	282.9	285.8			
Test gas to the calibration port					
17:19	282.0	284.8			
17:21	282.3	285.1			
17:23	282.4	285.3			
Average	282.3	285.1			
Deviation [%]	0.22	0.28			

Table 26: Individual results for the difference between sample and calibration port



Seite 102 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.1 8.5.4 Long term drift

The long term drift at zero shall not exceed 4.0 nmol/mol (i.e. $10.64 \ \mu g/m^3$). The long term drift at span level shall not exceed 5 % of the certification range (i.e. 18.8 nmol/mol in a measuring range of 0 to 376 nmol/mol).

7.2 Test procedure

After each bi-weekly zero and span check, the drift of the analysers under test shall be calculated at zero and at span following the procedures as given underneath. If the drift compared to the initial calibration exceeds one of the performance criteria for drift at zero or span level the "period of unattended operation" equals the number of weeks until the observation of the infringement, minus two weeks. For further (uncertainty) calculations, the values for "long term drift" are the values for zero and span drift over the period of unattended operation.

At the beginning of the drift period, five individual measurements are recorded (after waiting the time equivalent to one independent measurement) at zero and at span level.

The long-term drift is calculated as follows:

$$D_{L,Z} = (C_{Z,1} - C_{Z,0})$$

where

 $D_{L,Z}$ is the drift at zero, in nmol/mol;

- $C_{Z,0}$ is the average concentration of the measurements at zero at the beginning of the drift period (just after the initial calibration), in nmol/mol;
- $C_{z,l}$ is the average concentration of the measurements at zero at the end of the drift period, in nmol/mol.

 D_{LZ} shall meet the performance criterion as specified above.

$$D_{L,S} = \frac{(C_{S,1} - C_{S,0}) - D_{L,Z}}{C_{S,1}} \times 100$$

where

 D_{LS} is the drift at span concentration c_t in %;

- $C_{s,0}$ is the average concentration of the measurements at span level at the beginning of the drift period just after the initial calibration, in nmol/mol;
- $C_{s,1}$ is the average concentration of the measurements at span level at the end of the drift period, in nmol/mol.
- D_{LS} shall meet the performance criterion as specified above.

7.3 Testing

For the purpose of the test, test gas was applied bi-weekly. Table 27 and Table 28 list the results of this bi-weekly test gas application.



Page 103 of 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.4 Evaluation

		Device 1	Device 2	
		[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]	
C _{Z,0}	04.07.2013	-0.29	0.24	
C _{Z,1}	22.07.2013	-0.50	0.70	
D _{L,Z}	22.07.2013	-0.21	0.46	
C _{Z,1}	02.08.2013	-0.28	1.34	
D _{L,Z}	02.08.2013	0.01	1.10	
C _{Z,1}	16.08.2013	-0.37	-0.58	
D _{L,Z}	16.08.2013	-0.08	-0.82	
C _{Z,1}	02.09.2013	-0.54	0.67	
D _{L,Z}	02.09.2013	-0.25	0.43	
C _{Z,1}	16.09.2013	-0.74	1.71	
D _{L,Z}	16.09.2013	-0.45	1.47	
C _{Z,1}	30.09.2013	-1.23	-0.80	
D _{L,Z}	30.09.2013	-0.94	-1.04	
C _{Z,1}	04.10.2013	-0.48	0.99	
D _{L,Z}	04.10.2013	-0.19	0.75	

 Table 27:
 Results for the long term drift at zero for the component SO2

Table 28: Results for the long term drift at span point for the component SO₂

		Device 1	Device 2
		[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]
C _{S,0}	04.07.2013	284.9	284.4
C _{S,1}	22.07.2013	292.8	292.9
$\mathbf{D}_{L,S}$	22.07.2013	2.84%	2.82%
C _{S,1}	02.08.2013	295.8	295.6
D _{L,S}	02.08.2013	3.81%	3.54%
C _{S,1}	16.08.2013	295.6	291.6
$\mathbf{D}_{L,S}$	16.08.2013	3.76%	2.79%
C _{S,1}	02.09.2013	292.7	290.9
$\mathbf{D}_{L,S}$	02.09.2013	2.81%	2.13%
C _{S,1}	16.09.2013	286.3	276.7
$\mathbf{D}_{L,S}$	16.09.2013	0.64%	-3.22%
C _{S,1}	30.09.2013	282.5	286.8
$\mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{L,S}}$	30.09.2013	-0.53%	1.18%
C _{S,1}	04.10.2013	290.3	293.7
D _{L,S}	04.10.2013	1.95%	2.98%



Seite 104 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.5 Assessment

The maximum long-term drift at zero $D_{l,z}$ is -0.94 nmol/mol for system 1 and 1.47 nmol/mol for system 2. The maximum long-term drift at span point $D_{l,s}$ is 3.81 % for system 1 and 3.54 % for system 2.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

The individual results of the determination of long-term drift behaviour are provided in Table 29.

	Time	Device 1	Device 2	Time	Device 1	Device 2
Date	e Zero point		Span point			
	[hh:mm]	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]	[hh:mm]	[nmol/mol]	[nmol/mol]
04/07/2013	12:14	-0.30	0.30	13:01	284.4	284.0
04/07/2013	12:16	-0.26	0.11	13:03	284.7	283.9
04/07/2013	12:18	-0.36	0.11	13:06	285.2	284.4
04/07/2013	12:20	-0.29	0.34	13:09	285.2	284.7
04/07/2013	12:22	-0.24	0.34	13:12	285.2	285.2
Average		-0.29	0.24		284.9	284.4
22/07/2013	12:14	-0.50	0.70	14:42	292.8	292.9
02/08/2013	11:19	-0.28	1.34	11:44	295.8	295.6
16/08/2013	10:52	-0.37	-0.58	11:18	295.6	291.6
02/09/2013	15:50	-0.54	0.67	16:22	292.7	290.9
16/09/2013	16:06	-0.74	1.71	15:40	286.3	276.7
30/09/2013	16:06	-1.23	-0.80	16:42	282.5	286.8
04/10/2013	12:56	-0.48	0.99	13:19	290.3	293.7

Table 29: Individual results for the long term drift

The above listed values are averages of one independent measurement and four individual measurements.



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 105 of 253

7.1 8.5.5 Reproducibility standard deviation for SO₂ under field conditions

The reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions shall not exceed 5 % of the average over a period of 3 months.

7.2 Test procedure

The reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions is calculated from the measured hourly averaged data during the three-month period.

The difference $\Delta x_{f,i}$ for each (*i*th) parallel measurement is calculated from:

$$\Delta x_{f,i} = x_{f,1,i} - x_{f,2,i}$$

where

 Δx_{f_i} is the *ith* difference in a parallel measurement, in nmol/mol;

 $x_{f,1,i}$ is the *ith* measurement result of analyser 1, in nmol/mol;

 $x_{f,2,i}$ is the *ith* measurement result of analyser 2, in nmol/mol.

The reproducibility standard deviation (under field conditions) is calculated according to:

$$s_{r,f} = \frac{\left(\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \Delta x_{f,i}^{2}}{2*n}}\right)}{c_{f}} \times 100$$

where

 $s_{\rm r.f}$ — is the reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions, in %;

n is the number of parallel measurements;

 c_f is the average concentration of nitrogen dioxide measured during the field test, in nmol/mol.

The reproducibility standard deviation, $S_{r,f}$, shall meet the performance criterion as specified above.

7.3 Testing

Using the equations given above, the reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions was calculated from the data averaged hourly during the field test.

In order to demonstrate that the measuring system operates reliably at higher concentrations as well, the sample air was enriched with SO_2 from time to time.



Seite 106 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.4 Evaluation

Table 30:Determination of the reproducibility standard deviation on the basis of all data collected during the field test

Reproducibility standard deviation in the field test					
Number of measurements	n	Π	2228		
Average of both analysers		Π	51.02	nmol/mol	
Standard deviation from paired measurements	sd	=	1.91	nmol/mol	
Reproducibility standard deviation (%)	Sr,f	Π	3.74	%	

The reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions is 3.74 % of the average.

7.5 Assessment

The reproducibility standard deviation for SO_2 was 3.74 % of the average over a period of 3 months in the field. Thus, the requirements of Standard DIN EN 14212 are met.

Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Figure 12 illustrates the reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions.



Figure 12: Illustration of the reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Page 107 of 253

7.1 8.5.6 Period of unattended operation

The maintenance interval shall be at least 2 weeks.

7.2 Equipment

Not required for this criterion.

7.3 Testing

For this criterion, the tasks necessary to ensure proper functioning of the measuring system as well as the corresponding interval were identified. In determining the maintenance interval, the results of the drift tests at zero and span point according to 7.1 8.5.4 Long term drift were taken into consideration.

7.4 Evaluation

No excessive drift behaviour was observed during the entire period of the field test. The maintenance interval is therefore subject to the necessary maintenance tasks.

During operation, maintenance tasks may primarily be limited to contamination and plausibility checks as well as potential status signals and error warnings.

7.5 Assessment

The maintenance interval is subject to the necessary maintenance tasks and is 4 weeks. Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Not applicable in this instance.



Seite 108 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.1 8.5.7 Period of availability of the analyser

The availability of the analyser shall be at least 90 %.

7.2 Test procedure

The correct operation of the analysers shall be checked at least every 14 days. It is recommended to perform this check every day during the first 14 days. These checks consist of plausibility checks on the measured values, as well as, when available, on status signals and other relevant parameters. Time, duration and nature of any malfunctioning shall be logged.

The total time period with useable measuring data is the period during the field test during which valid measuring data of the ambient air concentrations are obtained. In this time period, the time needed for calibrations, conditioning of sample systems and filters and maintenance shall not be included.

The availability of the analyser is calculated as:

$$A_a = \frac{t_u}{t_t} * 100$$

where

- A_a is the availability of the analyser, in %;
- t_{u} is the total time period with validated measuring data;
- t_t is the time period of the field test minus the time for calibration, conditioning and maintenance.
- t_{u} and t_{t} shall be expressed in the same units.

The availability shall meet the performance criterion as specified above.

7.3 Testing

Using the equation given above, availability was calculated on the basis of the overall time of the field test and the down times which occurred during this period.
Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN



Page 109 of 253

7.4 Evaluation

The down times during the field test are listed in Table 31.

Table 31:Availability of the Serinus 50 analyser

		System 1	System 2
Time in the field	h	2243	2243
Down time	h	0	0
Maintenance	h	15	15
Total operating time	h	2228	2228
Total operating time incl. maintenance	h	2243	2243
Availability	%	100	100

Maintenance times result from the daily test gas feeding for the purpose of determining the drift behaviour and the maintenance interval as well as times required to change the internal Teflon filters in the sample gas line.

7.5 Assessment

The availability is 100 %. This complies with the requirements of Standard DIN EN 14212. Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Not applicable in this instance.



Seite 110 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.1 8.6 Total uncertainty in accordance with Annex E of DIN EN 14212 (2012)

The type approval of the analyser consists of the following steps:

1) The value of each individual performance characteristic tested in the laboratory shall fulfil the criterion stated in Table E.1 of DIN EN 14212.

2) The expanded uncertainty calculated from the standard uncertainties due to the values of the specific performance characteristics obtained in the laboratory tests shall fulfil the criterion as stated in Annex I of Directive 2008/50/EC (15 % for fixed measurements or 25 % for indicative measurements). This criterion is the maximum uncertainty of hourly values of continuous measurements at the hourly limit value. The relevant specific performance characteristics and the calculation procedure are given in Annex E of DIN EN 14212.

3) The value of each of the individual performance characteristics tested in the field shall fulfil the criterion stated in Table E.1 of DIN EN 14212.

4) The expanded uncertainty calculated from the standard uncertainties due to the values of the specific performance characteristics obtained in the laboratory and field tests shall fulfil the criterion as stated in Annex I of Directive 2008/50/EC (15 % for fixed measurements or 25 % for indicative measurements). This criterion is the maximum uncertainty of hourly values of continuous measurements at the hourly limit value. The relevant specific performance characteristics and the calculation procedure are given in Annex E of DIN EN 14212.

7.2 Equipment

Calculation of total uncertainty in accordance with Annex E of Standard DIN EN 14212 (2012).

7.3 Testing

At the end of the tests for type approval, total uncertainty was calculated using the values obtained during testing.

7.4 Evaluation

- 1) The value of each individual performance characteristic tested in the laboratory fulfils the criterion stated in Table E.1 of DIN EN 14212.
- The expanded uncertainty calculated from the standard uncertainties due to the values of the specific performance characteristics obtained in the laboratory test fulfils the criterion.
- 3) The value of each of the individual performance characteristics tested in the field fulfils the criterion stated in Table E.1 of DIN EN 14212.
- 4) The expanded uncertainty calculated from the standard uncertainties due to the values of the specific performance characteristics obtained in the laboratory and field tests fulfils the criterion.

7.5 Assessment

The total uncertainty of the measuring system complies with the performance criteria. Does this comply with the performance criterion? yes

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

7.6 Detailed presentation of test results

Table 32 summarises the results for items 1 and 3. Table 33 and Table 35 provide the results for item 2. Table 34 and Table 36 list the results for item 4.

Table 32:

Performance criteria according to DIN EN 14212

Performance Criterion **Test result** Com-Page characteristic pliance 8.4.5 Repeatability stand-≤ 1.0 nmol/mol Sr System 1: 0.05 nmol/mol 77 yes ard deviation at ze-Sr System 2: 0.0 nmol/mol ro 8.4.5 Repeatability stand-≤ 3.0 nmol/mol Sr System 1: 0.24 nmol/mol yes 77 ard deviation at the Sr System 2: 0.23 nmol/mol concentration ct 8.4.6 "lack of fit" (devia-Largest deviation from X_{I.z} System 1: NP 0.0 nmol/mol yes 80 tion from the linear the linear regression X_I System 1: RP 2.62 % regression) line at concentrations X_{I.z} System 2: NP -1.08 nmol/mol above zero ≤ 4.0 % of X_I System 2: RP 1.59 % the reading Deviation at zero $\leq 5 \text{ nmol/mol}$ 8.4.7 Sensitivity coeffi-≤ 2.0 nmol/mol/kPa bgp System 1: 0.34 nmol/mol/kPa 85 yes cient to sample gas b_{qp} System 2: 0.27 nmol/mol/kPa pressure 8.4.8 Sensitivity coeffi-≤ 1.0 nmol/mol/K bat System 1: 0.05 nmol/mol/K 87 yes cient to sample gas bgt System 2: 0.03 nmol/mol/K temperature 8.4.9 Sensitivity coeffi-≤ 1.0 nmol/mol/K bst System 1: 0.305 nmol/mol/K 89 ves cient to surrounding bst System 2: 0.152 nmol/mol/K temperature 8.4.10 Sensitivity coeffi-≤ 0.3 nmol/mol/V by System 1: RP 0.027 nmol/mol/V 92 yes cient to electric by System 2: RP 0.028 nmol/mol/V voltage 8.4.11 Interferents at zero H₂O H_2O 94 yes and concentration ct ≤ 10.0 nmol/mol System 1: NP 0.01 nmol/mol / RP 3.04 nmol/mol System 2: NP -0.51 nmol/mol / RP 3.06 H₂S nmol/mol ≤ 5.0 nmol/mol H₂S NH_3 System 1: NP 1.6 nmol/mol / RP 2.39 nmol/mol ≤ 5.0 nmol/mol System 2: NP 1.41 nmol/mol / RP 2.21 nmol/mol NH₃ System 1: NP -0.29 nmol/mol / RP 1.08 nmol/mol System 2: NP -0.31 nmol/mol / RP 0.23 nmol/mol



Page 111 of 253



Seite 112 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Performance characteristic	Criterion	Test result	Com- pliance	Page
8.4.11 Interferents at zero and concentration <i>c</i> t (continuation)	NO ≤ 5.0 nmol/mol NO₂ ≤ 5.0 nmol/mol m-Xylene ≤ 10.0 nmol/mol	NO System 1: NP 3.42 nmol/mol / RP 2.85 nmol/mol System 2: NP 3.67 nmol/mol / RP 4.16 nmol/mol NO ₂ System 1: NP 0.1 nmol/mol / RP 0.74 nmol/mol System 2: NP 1.0 nmol/mol / RP 0.31 nmol/mol m-Xylene System 1: NP 1.25 nmol/mol / RP 3.05 nmol/mol System 2: NP 0.86 nmol/mol / RP 2.66 nmol/mol	yes	94
8.4.12 Averaging effect	≤ 7.0 % of the measured value	E _{av} System 1: -2.93 % E _{av} System 2: -2.62 %	yes	96
8.4.13 Difference sam- ple/calibration port	≤ 1.0 %	Δ_{SC} System 1: 0.22 % Δ_{SC} System 2: 0.28 %	yes	100
8.4.3 Response time (rise)	≤ 180 s	t _r System 1: 82 s t _r System 2: 83 s	yes	69
8.4.3 Response time (fall)	≤ 180 s	t _r System 1: 80 s t _r System 2: 82 s	yes	69
8.4.3 Difference between rise and fall	≤ 10 % relative dif- ference or 10 s, de- pending on which is larger	t_d System 1: 2.5 s t_d System 2: 1 s	yes	69
8.5.6 Period of unattended operation	3 months or less if specified by the manufacturer, no less than 2 weeks	System 1: 4 weeks System 2: 4 weeks	yes	107
8.5.7 Availability of the ana- lyser	> 90 %	A _a System 1: 100 % A _a System 2: 100 %	yes	108
8.5.5 Reproducibility stand- ard deviation under field conditions	≤ 5.0 % of the aver- age over a period of 3 months	S _{r.f} System 1: 3.74 % S _{r.f} System 2: 3.74 %	yes	105
8.5.4 Long-term drift at zero	≤ 4.0 nmol/mol	C _{.z} System 1: -0.94 nmol/mol C _{.z} System 2: 1.47 nmol/mol	yes	102
8.5.4 Long-term drift at span level	\leq 5.0 % of the max- imum of the certifica- tion range	C.s System 1: max. 3.81 % C.s System 2: max. 3.54 %	yes	102
8.4.4 Short-term drift at ze- ro	≤ 2.0 nmol/mol over a period of 12 h	D _{s.z} System 1: -0.32 nmol/mol D _{s.z} System 2: 0.66 nmol/mol	yes	73
8.4.4 Short-term drift at span level	≤ 6.0 nmol/mol over a period of 12 h	D _{s.s} System 1: -1.23 nmol/mol D _{s.s} System 2: -0.49 nmol/mol	yes	73



Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO_2 , Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Page 113 of 253

Table 33: Expanded uncertainty from the results of the laboratory test for system 1

Measuring device:	Ecotech Serinus 50					Serial-No.:	13-0096 (Device 1)	
Measured component:	SO ₂					1h-limit value:	132	nmol/mol
No.	Performance characteristic		Performance criterion	Result	Partia	l uncertainty	Square of partial uncertainty	
1	Repeatability standard deviation at zero	≤	1.0 nmol/mol	0.050	u _{r,z}	0.02	0.0002	
2	Repeatability standard deviation at 1h-limit value	≤	3.0 nmol/mol	0.240	u _{r,lh}	0.07	0.0050	
3	"lack of fit" at 1h-limit value	≤	4.0% of measured value	2.620	U _{l,lh}	2.00	3.9868	
4	Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas pressure at 1h-limit value	≤	2.0 nmol/mol/kPa	0.340	u _{gp}	2.70	7.2852	
5	Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas temperature at 1h-limit value	≤	1.0 nmol/mol/K	0.050	Ugt	0.40	0.1609	
6	Sensitivity coefficient of surrounding temperature at 1h-limit value	N	1.0 nmol/mol/K	0.305	Ust	2.47	6.1146	
7	Sensitivity coefficient of electrical voltage at 1h-limit value	≤	0.30 nmol/mol/V	0.027	uv	0.25	0.0608	
80	Interferent H 0 with 31 mmel/mel	≤	10 nmol/mol (Zero)	0.010		2.25	E 0688	
ua		≤	10 nmol/mol (Span)	3.040	u _{H2O}	2.25	3.0000	
8b	Interferent H ₂ S with 200 nmol/mol	≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	1.600	U _{int,pos}			
00		≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	2.390				
8c	Interferent NH ₂ with 200 nmol/mol	≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	-0.290				
		≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	1.080				
8d	Interferent NO with 500 nmol/mol	≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	3.420		5.83	34.0086	
		<u> </u>	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	2.850	or			
8e	Interferent NO ₂ with 200 nmol/mol	~	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	0.100				
		<	10 nmol/mol (Zero)	1 250				
8f	Interferent m-Xylene with 1 µmol/mol		10 nmol/mol (Span)	3.050	Unit and			
9	Averaging effect	≤	7.0% of measured value	-2.930	U _{av}	-2.23	4.9861	
18	Difference sample/calibration port	≤	1.0%	0.220	U _{ASC}	0.29	0.0843	
21	Uncertainty of test gas	≤	3.0%	2.000	Ucq	1.32	1.7424	
			Combined	d standard u	incertainty	u _c	7.9689	nmol/mol
				Expanded u	incertainty	U	15.9379	nmol/mol
			Relative	expanded u	incertainty	W	12.07	%
			Maximum allowed	expanded u	incertainty	Wreg	15	%

Table 34: Expanded uncertainty from the results of the laboratory and field tests for system 1

Measuring device:	Ecotech Serinus 50					Serial-No.:	13-0096 (Device 1)	
Measured component:	SO ₂					1h-limit value:	132	nmol/mol
No.	Performance characteristic		Performance criterion	Result	Part	ial uncertainty	Square of partial uncertainty	
1	Repeatability standard deviation at zero	≤	1.0 nmol/mol	0.050	U _{r.z}	0.02	0.0002	1
2	Repeatability standard deviation at 1h-limit value	s	3.0 nmol/mol	0.240	u _{r,h}	not considered, as ur,lh = 0,07 < ur,f	-	
3	"lack of fit" at 1h-limit value	≤	4.0% of measured value	2.620	ULIh	2.00	3.9868	7
4	Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas pressure at 1h-limit value	≤	2.0 nmol/mol/kPa	0.340	Uap	2.70	7.2852	1
5	Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas temperature at 1h-limit value	≤	1.0 nmol/mol/K	0.050	Uni	0.40	0.1609	1
6	Sensitivity coefficient of surrounding temperature at 1h-limit value	≤	1.0 nmol/mol/K	0.305	U.,	2.47	6.1146	1
7	Sensitivity coefficient of electrical voltage at 1h-limit value	5	0.30 nmol/mol/V	0.027	Uh/	0.25	0.0608	4
		5	10 nmol/mol (Zero)	0.010				4
8a	Interferent H ₂ 0 with 21 mmol/mol	≤	10 nmol/mol (Span)	3.040		0.05	5 0000	1
		≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	1.600	U _{H2O}	2.25	5.0688	
80	Interferent H ₂ S with 200 nmol/mol	≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	2.390	U _{int,pos}			7
80	Interforent NHJ with 200 pmel/mel	≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	-0.290				
00		≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	1.080				
8d	Interferent NO with 500 nmol/mol	≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	3.420				
		≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	2.850	or	5.83	34.0086	
8e	Interferent NO2 with 200 nmol/mol	≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	0.100				
		2	5.0 nmovmol (Span)	0.740				
8f	Interferent m-Xylene with 1 µmol/mol	-	10 nmol/mol (Spop)	2.050				
0	Avoraging offect	-	7.0% of monsured value	2.020	Uint,neg	2.22	4 0961	4
	Depreducibility standard deviation under field conditions	-	F 0% of gueroge guer 2 months	-2.550	uav	-2.25	4.5001	4
10	Reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions	2	5.0% of average over 3 months	3.740	U _{r,f}	4.94	24.3720	4
11	Long term drift at zero level	5	4.0 hmovmoi	-0.940	U _{d,l,z}	-0.54	0.2945	4
12	Long term drift at span level	s	5.0% of max. of certification range	3.810	U _{d,l,lh}	2.90	8.4310	4
18	Difference sample/calibration port	≤	1.0%	0.220	U _{Asc}	0.29	0.0843	4
21	Uncertainty of test gas	≤	3.0%	2.000	U _{cg}	1.32	1.7424	
			Combine	d standard u	ncertainty	u _c	9.8283	nmol/mol
				Expanded u	ncertainty	U	19.6567	nmol/mol
			Relative	e expanded u	ncertainty	W	14.89	%
			Maximum allowed	d expanded u	ncertainty	Wreq	15	%



Seite 114 von 253

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

Table 35:	Expanded uncertaint	y from the results of the	laboratory test for system 2
		,	

Measuring device:	Ecotech Serinus 50					Serial-No.:	13-0097 (Device 2)	
Measured component:	SO ₂					1h-limit value:	132	nmol/mol
No.	Performance characteristic	P	Performance criterion	Result	Partial u	uncertainty	Square of partial uncertainty	
1	Repeatability standard deviation at zero	N	1.0 nmol/mol	0.000	U _{r,z}	0.00	0.0000	
2	Repeatability standard deviation at 1h-limit value	N	3.0 nmol/mol	0.230	U _{r,lh}	0.07	0.0048	
3	"lack of fit" at 1h-limit value	≤	4.0% of measured value	1.590	u _{l,h}	1.21	1.4683	1
4	Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas pressure at 1h-limit value	≤	2.0 nmol/mol/kPa	0.270	u _{gp}	2.14	4.5625	1
5	Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas temperature at 1h-limit value	≤	1.0 nmol/mol/K	0.030	Ugt	0.24	0.0587	1
6	Sensitivity coefficient of surrounding temperature at 1h-limit value	≤	1.0 nmol/mol/K	0.152	Ust	1.24	1.5295	1
7	Sensitivity coefficient of electrical voltage at 1h-limit value	≤	0.30 nmol/mol/V	0.028	uv	0.26	0.0701	1
0-	Interferent II Quith 24 mercel/met	≤	10 nmol/mol (Zero)	-0.510		0.44	1 1000	1
6a	Interferent H ₂ 0 with 21 mmo/moi	≤	10 nmol/mol (Span)	3.060	U _{H2O}	2.11	4.4660	
8b	Interferent H S with 200 pmol/mol	N	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	1.410	U _{int,pos}			
00		≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	2.210				
8c	Interferent NH ₂ with 200 nmol/mol	≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	-0.310				
		≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	0.230				
8d	Interferent NO with 500 nmol/mol	≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	3.670		5.48	30.0628	
		≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	4.160	or			
8e	Interferent NO ₂ with 200 nmol/mol	5	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	1.000				
	-	5	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	0.310				
8f	Interferent m-Xylene with 1 µmol/mol	2	10 hmol/mol (Zero)	0.000				
		5	10 nmoi/moi (Span)	2.660	U _{int,neg}			-
9	Averaging effect	≤	7.0% of measured value	-2.620	Uav	-2.00	3.9868	4
18	Difference sample/calibration port	≤	1.0%	0.280	U _{ASC}	0.37	0.1366	
21	Uncertainty of test gas	≤	3.0%	2.000	u _{cg}	1.32	1.7424	
			Combine	d standard u	ncertainty	uc	6.9346	nmol/mol
				Expanded u	ncertainty	U	13.8692	nmol/mol
			Relative	expanded u	ncertainty	W	10.51	%
			Maximum allowed	l expanded u	ncertainty	Wreq	15	%

Table 36:	Expanded	uncertainty	from the	results of	of the l	laboratory	and field	l tests for	system	2

Measuring device:	Ecotech Serinus 50					Serial-No .:	13-0097 (Device 2)	
Measured component:	SO ₂					1h-limit value:	132	nmol/mol
No.	Performance characteristic		Performance criterion	Result	Part	ial uncertainty	Square of partial uncertainty	
1	Repeatability standard deviation at zero	≤	1.0 nmol/mol	0.000	u, ,	0.00	0.0000	1
2	Repeatability standard deviation at 1h-limit value	5	3.0 nmol/mol	0.230	U _{r,in}	not considered, as ur,lh = 0,06 < ur,f	-	
3	"lack of fit" at 1h-limit value	≤	4.0% of measured value	1.590	u _{lh}	1.21	1.4683	1
4	Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas pressure at 1h-limit value	≤	2.0 nmol/mol/kPa	0.270	Uap	2.14	4.5625	1
5	Sensitivity coefficient of sample gas temperature at 1h-limit value	≤	1.0 nmol/mol/K	0.030	Uat	0.24	0.0587	1
6	Sensitivity coefficient of surrounding temperature at 1h-limit value	≤	1.0 nmol/mol/K	0.152	Ust	1.24	1.5295	1
7	Sensitivity coefficient of electrical voltage at 1h-limit value	≤	0.30 nmol/mol/V	0.028	U _V	0.26	0.0701	1
		≤	10 nmol/mol (Zero)	-0.510				1
88	Interferent H ₂ 0 with 21 mmol/mol	≤	10 nmol/mol (Span)	3.060		2 11	4 4660	
0h	Interforent H C with 200 nmel/mel	≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	1.410	u _{H2O}	2.11	4.4000	
00		≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	2.210	U _{int,pos}			
8c	Interferent NH ₂ with 200 nmol/mol	≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	-0.310				
		≤	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	0.230	ł			
8d	Interferent NO with 500 nmol/mol	5	5.0 nmol/mol (Zero)	3.670		E 49	20.0628	
		~	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	4.100	0	5.40	30.0628	
8e	Interferent NO ₂ with 200 nmol/mol	1	5.0 nmol/mol (Span)	0.310	ł			
		≤	10 nmol/mol (Zero)	0.860	t			
81	Interferent m-Xylene with 1 µmol/mol	≤	10 nmol/mol (Span)	2.660	Uint.neg			
9	Averaging effect	≤	7.0% of measured value	-2.620	Uav	-2.00	3.9868	7
10	Reproducibility standard deviation under field conditions	≤	5.0% of average over 3 months	3.740	U _{r.f}	4.94	24.3720	7
11	Long term drift at zero level	≤	4.0 nmol/mol	1.470	U _{d.Lz}	0.85	0.7203	7
12	Long term drift at span level	≤	5.0% of max. of certification range	3.540	U _{d,l,lh}	2.70	7.2784	1
18	Difference sample/calibration port	≤	1.0%	0.280	U _{ASC}	0.37	0.1366	1
21	Uncertainty of test gas	≤	3.0%	2.000	Ucg	1.32	1.7424	1
			Combined	standard u	incertainty	u,	8.9696	nmol/mol
			E	xpanded u	ncertainty	U	17.9393	nmol/mol
			Relative e	expanded u	incertainty	W	13.59	%
			Maximum allowed e	expanded u	incertainty	W _{req}	15	%

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

8. Recommendations for use

Tasks during the period of unattended operation (4 weeks)

The following checks are required on a regular basis:

- Regular visual inspections / telemetric monitoring
- Analyser status
- Error warnings
- Replacement of the Teflon filter in the sample gas inlet
- Zero and span point checks with appropriate test gases

For all intents and purposes the manufacturer's instructions shall be considered.

Further details are provided in the manual.

Immissionsschutz/Luftreinhaltung

Guido Baum

Dipl.-Ing. Guido Baum

Jow W

Dipl.-Ing. Karsten Pletscher

Cologne, 08 October 2013 936/21221977/B_EN



Page 115 of 253



Seite 116 von 253

TÜV Rheinland Energie und Umwelt GmbH Luftreinhaltung

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO2, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

9. Literature

- [1] VDI Guideline 4202, Sheet 1, "Performance criteria for performance tests of automated ambient air measuring systems Point-related measurement methods for gaseous and particulate air pollutants", September 2010
- [2] VDI Guideline 4203, Sheet 3, "Testing of automated measuring systems Test procedures for point-related ambient air measuring systems for gaseous and particulate air pollutants", September 2010
- [3] DIN EN 14212: Ambient air Standard method for the measurement of the concentration of sulphur dioxide by ultraviolet fluorescence, November 2012
- [4] Directive 2008/50/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 May 2008 on ambient air quality and cleaner air for Europe

Report on the performance testing of the Serinus 50 ambient air quality monitoring system manufactured by Ecotech Pty Ltd measuring SO₂, Report no.: 936/21221977/B_EN

10. Annex

Annex 1 Manual

Annex 1

Manual

Precisely Right

Page 117 of 253





Sulfur Dioxide Analyser

User Manual

Version 2.1

www.ecotech.com

Serinus 50 User Manual 2.1

This page is intentionally blank



Table of Contents

2.

	Table of Contents	
	List of Figures	6
	List of Equations	8
Manu	ufacturer's Statement	9
Notic	e	9
Safet	y Requirements	
Warr	anty	
Servi	ce and Bepairs	
	Service Guidelines	
CE M	ark Declaration of Conformity	
Claim	s for Damaged Shipments and Shipping Discrepancies	
Claim	Damaged Shipments	
	Shipping Discrepancies	
	Contact Details	
Interi	nationally Recognised Symbols on Ecotech Equipment	
Mani	al Revision History	
iviant		19
Introd	luction	17
2.1	Description	
2.2	Specifications	
	2.2.1 Measurement	
	2.2.2 Precision/Accuracy	
	2.2.3 Calibration	
	2.2.4 Power	
	2.2.5 Operating Conditions	
	2.2.6 Communications	19
	2.2.7 Physical Dimensions	19
	2.2.8 Certifications	
23	Nomenclature	20
2.5		
2.4	Background/Theory	
	2.4.1 Measurement Theory	
	2.4.2 Kaiman Filter Theory	
2.5	Instrument Description	
	2.5.1 Particulate Filter	23
	2.5.2 Hydrocarbon Kicker	
	2.5.3 Zero Air Scrubber	
	2.5.4 Reaction Cell	
	2.5.5 Main Controller PCB	
	2.5.6 Reference Detector Preamplifier	24
	2.5.7 PMT High Voltage Supply and Preamplification	24
	2.5.8 Lamp Driver PCB	24
	2.5.9 Pressure PCB	24
	2.5.10 Power Supply	24
	2.5.11 On/Off Switch	25
	2.5.12 Communications	25

3.	Install	ation	
	3.1	Initial Check	
	3.2	Mounting/Siting	
	3.3	Instrument Set-up	
		3.3.1 Pneumatic Connections	
		3.3.2 Power Connections	
		3.3.3 Communications Connections	
		3.3.4 Analyser Set-up	
	3.4	U.S. EPA Equivalent Set-up	
	3.5	EN Type Approval Set-up	
	3.6	Transporting/Storage	
4	Onera	ation	35
	4.1	Worm un	ین عد
	4.1	warm-up	
	4.2	General Operational Information	
	4.3	Main Display	
	4.4	Sampling	
	4.5	Menus and Screens	
		4.5.1 Quick Menu	
		4.5.2 Main Menu	
		4.5.3 Analyser State	
		4.5.4 Status	
		4.5.5 Temperatures	
		4.5.6 Pressures and Flow	
		4.5.7 Voltages	
		4.5.8 General Settings	
		4.5.9 Measurement Settings	
		4.5.10 Calibration Menu	
		4.5.11 Timed Mode	
		4.5.12 Service	
		4.5.13 Diagnostics	
		4.5.14 Digital Pots	
		4.5.15 Valve Menu	
		4.5.16 Tests	
		4.5.17 Calculation Factors	
		4.5.18 Communications Menu	
		4.5.19 Data Logging Menu	
		4.5.20 Serial Communications	
		4.5.21 Analog Input Menu	
		4.5.22 Analog Output Menu	
		4.5.23 Digital Inputs Menu	
		4.5.24 Digital Outputs Menu	
		4.5.25 Network Adaptor Menu	
		4.5.26 Bluetooth Menu	



5.	Comm	nunications	57
	5.1	RS232 Communication	
	5.2	USB Communication	
	5.3	TCP/IP Network Communication (optional)	
	5.4	Digital/Analog Communication	
	5.5	Serinus Downloader Program	- FI
	0.0	5.5.1 Settings	
		5.5.2 Data	
		5.5.3 Remote Screen	
		5.5.4 Remote Terminal	
	5.6	Serinus Remote App/Bluetooth	
		5.6.1 Installation	65
		5.6.2 Connecting to the Analyser	
		5.6.3 Control Serinus Analyser	
		5.6.4 Real-time Plot	
		5.6.5 Get Parameters	
		5.6.6 Preferences	
6.	Calibra	ation	
	6.1	Zero Calibration	
	6.2	Span Calibration	
	6.3	Multipoint Calibration Check	
	6.4	Precision Check	
	6.5	Pressure Calibration	
		6.5.1 Menus	
		6.5.2 Flow Calibration (internal pump option only)	
		6.5.3 Pressure Calibration with Internal Pump	
	6.6	Pressurised Zero Valve	
	6.7	Precision Check	
_			
7.	Servic	е	
	7.1	Pneumatic Diagram	
	7.2	Maintenance Tools	
	7.3	Maintenance Schedule	
	7.4	Maintenance Procedures	
		7.4.1 Particulate Filter Replacement	
		7.4.2 Replace Zero Air Scrubber	
		7.4.3 Clean Fan Filter	
		7.4.4 DFU Replacement	
		7.4.5 Orifice Replacement	
		7.4.6 Leak Check	
		7.4.7 Replace PMT Desiccant Pack	
		7.4.8 Check UV Lamp Alignment	
		7.4.9 Clean Pneumatics	
		7.4.10 Pressure Sensor Check	
		7.4.11 Battery Replacement	

	7.5	Parts L	ist	
	7.6	Bootlo	ader	
		7.6.1	Display Help Screen	
		7.6.2	Communications Port Test	
		7.6.3	Updating Firmware	
		7.6.4	Upgrade from USB Memory Stick	
		7.6.5	Erase All Settings	
		7.6.6	Start Analyser	
8.	Trouble	eshoot	ing	
	8.2	Zero Fl	0W	100
	8.3	Electro	nic Zero Adjust	101
	8.4	SO ₂ Re	action Cell Temperature Failure	102
	8.5	Noisy c	or Unstable Zero or Span Results	103
9.	Option	al Extra	əs	105
	9.1	Dual Sa	ample Filter PN E020100	105
	9.2	Rack N	lount Kit PN E020116	105
	9.3	Interna	Il Pump PN E020106	110
		9.3.1	Pneumatic Diagram (internal pump)	110
		9.3.2	Additional Components	110
		9.3.3	Removed Components	111
		9.3.4	Menus	111
		9.3.5	Flow Calibration	112
		9.3.6	Pressure Calibration Internal Pump Option	112
	9.4	High Pr	essure Zero/Span Valve	112
		9.4.1	Single Pressurised Calibration Option	112
		9.4.2	Dual Pressurised Calibration Option	113
Арр	endix A.		Advanced Protocol Parameter List	117
Арр	endix B.		EC9800 Protocol	127
Арр	endix C.		Bavarian Protocol	129
Арр	endix D.		ModBus Protocol	133

List of Figures

igure 1 - Simple pneumatic diagram	21
-igure 2 - Optical measurement theory	22
-igure 3 - Major components	23
-igure 4 - Opening the instrument	27
-igure 5 - Instrument back panel	29
igure 6 - Switching the battery off	34
igure 7 - Serinus front panel	35



Figure 9 Main display	27
Figure 8 – Main manu screen	
Figure $10 - $ Analog output menu – voltage	40
Figure 11 - Analog output menu - voitage	JZ
Figure 12 – Analog output menu – current	
Figure 13 – Serinus 25-pin microprocessor board (with default jumpers nignlighted)	
Figure 14 - External 25pin I/O individual pin descriptions	59
Figure 15 - Serinus downloader - settings tab	61
Figure 16 - Serinus downloader – data tab	62
Figure 17 - Serinus downloader – remote screen tab	63
Figure 18 - Serinus downloader – remote terminal tab	64
Figure 19 – Downloading the app from Google Play store	65
Figure 20 – Bluetooth pairing request	
Figure 21 – Entering numbers into Serinus Application	67
Figure 22 – Switching analysers in Serinus Application	
Figure 23 – Real-time plot	
Figure 24 – Directory settings	69
Figure 25 – Logs format	70
Figure $26 - Colour thomas sattings$	70
Figure 27 – Colour theme settings	70
Figure 27 – Excel graph of multipoint calibration	
Figure 28 – Pressure calibration	
Figure 29 - Pressure calibration; external pressure meter	/5
Figure 30 – Vacuum set point screen	75
Figure 31 – Editing vacuum set point	76
Figure 32 – Ambient set point calibration screen	76
Figure 33 – Setting the ambient set point	76
Figure 34 – Single high pressure zero calibration option	81
Figure 35 - Serinus 50 pneumatic diagram	83
Figure 36 - Removing plunger	
Figure 37 - Zero scrubber removal	
Figure 38 - Removing fan filter	
Figure 39 - DFU filter	
Figure 40 - Measurement cell T-piece	
Figure 41 – Pressure gauge on exhaust	
Figure 42 - Position of desiccant packs	
Figure 43 - Collets of the UV lamp	
Figure 44 – Test point location.	
Figure 45 – Typical test point reading of cell pressure sensor.	
Figure 46 – Troubleshooting electronic zero adjust	101
Figure $47 - $ Troubleshooting, SO ₂ reaction cell temperature failure	102
Figure 49 – Troubleshooting, Noisy or upstable zero or span results	102
Figure 40 – Troubleshooting, Noisy of distable zero of span results	105
Figure 49 - Dual filter option installed	
Figure 50 - Separate rack slides on phone in	
Figure 51 - Assemble inner slide on chassis	
Figure 52 - Attach rack mount adaptors to outer slides	
Figure 53 – Attach slides to front of rack	
Figure 54 – Attach rack mount adaptors to slides	
Figure 55 – Attach rear rack mount adaptors to slide	108
Figure 56 – Fit Serinus into slides	108
Figure 57 – Slide clips	109
Figure 58 - Pneumatic diagram with internal pump	110
Figure 59 - Single high pressure calibration option	113
Figure 60 - Dual high pressure calibration option	

List of Tables

Table 1 – Maintenance Schedule	
Table 2 – Zero air scrubber replacement frequency	86
Table 3 – Spare Parts List	
Table 4 – Serinus 50 Maintenance Kit	
Table 5 – Other Consumables – Not listed in Maintenance Kit	
Table 6 – Common errors and troubleshooting.	
Table 7 – Zero flow Troubleshoot	100
Table 8 – Internal pump additional components	110
Table 9 – Internal pump removed components	111
Table 10 – Advanced Protocol Parameter List	117
Table 11 – Bavarian Protocol Commands	130

List of Equations

Equation 1 – Instrument Accuracy	. 73
----------------------------------	------



Manufacturer's Statement

Thank you for selecting the Ecotech Serinus 50 Sulfur Dioxide Analyser.

The Serinus series is the next generation of Ecotech designed and manufactured gas analysers. The Serinus 50 will perform Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2) measurements over a range of 0-20ppm with a lower detectable limit of 0.3 ppb.

This User Manual provides a complete product description including operating instructions, calibration, and maintenance requirements for the Serinus 50.

Reference should also be made to the relevant local standards, which should be used in conjunction with this manual.

If, after reading this manual you have any questions or you are still unsure or unclear on any part of the Serinus 50 then please do not hesitate to contact Ecotech or your local Ecotech distributor.



Please help the environment and recycle the pages of this manual when you have finished using it.

Notice

The information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Ecotech reserves the right to make changes to equipment construction, design, specifications and /or procedures without notice.

Copyright © 2013. All rights reserved. Reproduction of this manual, in any form, is prohibited without the written consent of Ecotech Pty Ltd.



CAUTION

Hazardous voltages exist within the analyser. The analyser lid should be closed and when the analyser is left unattended or turned on. Ensure the power cable, plugs and sockets are maintained in a safe working condition.

Safety Requirements

To reduce the risk of personal injury caused by electrical shock, follow all safety notices and warnings in this documentation.

If the equipment is used for purposes not specified by Ecotech, the protection provided by this equipment may be impaired.

Replacement of any part should only be carried out by qualified personnel, using only parts specified by Ecotech as these parts meet stringent Ecotech quality assurance standards. Always disconnect power source before removing or replacing any components.

Warranty

This product has been manufactured in an ISO 9001/ISO 14001 facility with care and attention to quality.

The product is subject to a 24-month warranty on parts and labour from date of shipment. The warranty period commences when the product is shipped from the factory. Lamps, fuses, filters, batteries and other consumable items are not covered by this warranty.

Each analyser is subjected to a vigorous testing procedure prior to despatch and will be accompanied with a parameter list and a multipoint calibration check thereby enabling the analyser to be installed and ready for use without any further testing.



Service and Repairs

Our qualified and experienced technicians are available to provide fast and friendly service between the hours of 8:30am – 5:00pm AEST Monday to Friday. Please contact either your local distributor or Ecotech regarding any questions you have about your analyser.

Service Guidelines

In the first instance, please call or email us if you are experiencing any problems or issues with your analyser.

If you are within Australia or New Zealand please contact our service response centre via email on service@ecotech.com.au or call +61 (0)3 9730 7800

If outside of Australia and New Zealand please email our international support department at intsupport@ecotech.com or call +61 (0)3 9730 7800

If we cannot resolve the problem through technical support, please email the following information:

- Name and phone number.
- Company name.
- Shipping address.
- Quantity of items being returned.
- Model number/s or a description of each item.
- Serial number/s of each item (if applicable).
- A description of the problem.
- Original sales order or invoice number related to the equipment.

When you email us we will assign a Return Material Authorisation (RMA) number to your shipment and initiate the necessary paperwork to process your equipment within 48 hours.

Please include this RMA number when you return equipment, preferably both inside and outside the shipping packaging. This will ensure you receive prompt service.

CE Mark Declaration of Conformity

This declaration applies to the Serinus 50 Sulfur Dioxide Analyser as manufactured by Ecotech Pty. Ltd. of 1492 Ferntree Gully Rd, Knoxfield, VIC, 3180, Australia. The instrument to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the following European Union Directives:

Serinus 50 Sulfur Dioxide Analyser Council **Directive of 15 December 2004 on the approximation of the laws of Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility (2004/108/EC)**

The following standard was applied:

EN 61326-1:2006 Electrical Equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use – EMC Requirements – Part 1: General requirements.

Immunity Requirements EN61326-1

IEC-61000-4-2	Electrostatic discharge immunity
IEC-61000-4-3	Radiated RF immunity
IEC-61000-4-4	Electrical fast transient burst immunity
IEC-61000-4-5	Surge immunity
IEC-61000-4-6	Conducted RF Immunity
IEC-61000-4-11	Voltage dips and interruption immunity

Electromagnetic Compatibility EN61326-1

CISPR-11	Radiated RF emission measurements
CISPR-11	Mains Terminal RF emission measurements
IEC-61000-3-3	Mains Terminal voltage fluctuation measurements
IEC-61000-3-2	Power Frequency harmonic measurements

Council Directive of 12 December 2006 on the harmonization of the laws of Member States relating to electrical equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits (2006/95/EC)

The following standard was applied:

EN 61010-1:2001Safety requirements for electrical equipment, for measurement control
and laboratory use – Part 1: General requirements

For protection against:

Electric shock or burn

Mechanical HAZARDS

Excessive temperature

Spread of fire from the equipment

Effects of radiation, including laser sources and sonic and ultrasonic pressure



Claims for Damaged Shipments and Shipping Discrepancies

Damaged Shipments

Inspect all instruments thoroughly on receipt. Check materials in the package(s) against the enclosed packing list. If the contents are damaged and/or the instrument fails to operate properly, notify the carrier and Ecotech immediately.

The following information is necessary to support claims:

- Original freight bill and bill of lading.
- Original invoice or photocopy of original invoice.
- Copy of packing list.
- Photographs of damaged equipment and packaging.
- Contact your freight forwarder for insurance claims.
- Retain packing material for insurance inspection.

You should keep a copy of the above for your records.

Refer to the instrument name, model number, serial number, sales order number, and your purchase order number on all claims.

Shipping Discrepancies

Check all packages against the packing list immediately on receipt. If a shortage or other discrepancy is found, notify the carrier and Ecotech immediately. We will not be responsible for shortages against the packing list unless they are reported promptly (within 7 days).

Contact Details

Head Office 1492 Ferntree Gully Road, Knoxfield VIC Australia 3180 Phone: +61 (0)3 9730 7800 Fax: +61 (0)3 9730 7899 Email: info@ecotech.com Service: service@ecotech.com.au International Support: intsupport@ecotech.com www.ecotech.com

Internationally Recognised Symbols on Ecotech Equipment

	Electrical fuse	IEC 60417-5016
	Earth (ground) terminal	IEC 60417-5017
	Protective conductor terminal	IEC 60417-5017
\ ↓	Equipotentiality	IEC 60417-5021
\sim	Alternating current	IEC 60417-5032
<u>sss</u>	Caution, hot surface	IEC 60417-5041
	Caution, risk of danger. Refer to accompanying documents	ISO 7000-0434
4	Caution, risk of electric shock	ISO 3864-5036



Manual Revision History

Manual PN:	M010029
Current revision:	2.1
Date released:	30 March 2013
Description:	User Manual for the Serinus 50 Sulfur Dioxide Analyser

This manual is the full user manual for the Serinus 50 Sulfur Dioxide Analyser. This manual contains all relevant information on theory, specifications, installation, operation, maintenance and calibration. Any information that cannot be found within this manual can be obtained by contacting Ecotech.

Edition	Date	Summary	Pages
1.0	October 2008	Initial release	all
1.1	February 2009	Communication update	35
1.2	February 2009	New maintenance procedures and small corrections	33, 37, 42, 43
1.3	November 2009	Updated flow from 0.5 to 0.7	21
		New internal pump added	112
		Serinus downloader added	98
		Advanced communication protocol added	117
1.4	September 2010	CE conformity added	12
		Parts list updated	94
		Pressurised zero/span valve added	112
		Updates to rack mount option	105
		Updates to Serinus downloader	98
		Update to 25 pin I/O	98
		Update to network communications	98
2.0	July 2012	New Chassis	Various
		Updated menu system	
		Added Bluetooth menu	
		Serinus Remote Android App	
		Rack mount procedure updated	
		Analog Output Calibration	
2.1	March 2013	Formatting updates	All

Serinus 50 User Manual 2.1

This page is intentionally blank.



1. Introduction

1.1 Description

The Serinus 50 Sulfur Dioxide Analyser uses UV fluorescent radiation technology to detect sulfur dioxide in the range of 0-20 ppm. The Serinus 50 measures SO_2 with the following components and techniques:

- Hydrocarbon kicker.
- UV lamp.
- Fluorescence cell.
- Optical band pass filters.
- Photomultiplier tube (PMT).

The SO₂ concentration is automatically corrected for gas temperature and pressure changes and referenced to 0° C, 20° C or 25° C at 1 atmosphere. This allows the Serinus 50 to sample in the most useful range of SO₂ ambient measurement (25-500 ppb SO₂ in air.)

The U.S. EPA has designated the Serinus 50 sulfur dioxide analyser as an Equivalent Method and SIRA has designated it as an EN approved instrument.

1.2 Specifications

1.2.1 Measurement

Range

0-20ppm auto ranging.

USEPA designated range: 0-0.5 ppm.

MCERTS EN certification ranges SO₂: 0 to 250 ppb.

Lower detectable limit: 0.3 ppb or 0.2% of concentration reading, whichever is greater; with Kalman filter active.

1.2.2 Precision/Accuracy

Precision

0.5ppb or 0.15% of reading, whichever is greater.

Linearity

±1% of full scale (from best straight-line fit).

Noise

<0.15 ppb.

Response Time

60 seconds to 95%.

Sample Flow Rate

0.750 slpm.

1.2.3 Calibration

Zero Drift

Span Drift	
30 days:	< 0.5 ppb
24 hours:	< 0.5 ppb
Temperature dependant:	1.0ppb per °C

Temperature dependant:	0.1% per °C
24 hours:	<1% of reading
30 days:	<1% of reading

1.2.4 Power

Operating Voltage

99 to 132 VAC (57-63Hz) or via switch 198 to 264 VAC (47 to 53 Hz).

U.S. EPA designated range: 105 to 125 VAC, 60 Hz.

Power Consumption

255VA maximum (typical at start-up).

180VA after warm-up.

Fuse Rating

20x5mm, T 250V, 5A (slow blow).

1.2.5 Operating Conditions

Ambient Temperature Range

0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F).

U.S. EPA designated range 20 °C to 30 °C.



Sample Pressure Dependence

5% change in pressure produces less than a 1% change in reading.

Maximum altitude: 3000m above sea level.

1.2.6 Communications

- USB port connection on rear panel.
- Bluetooth (digital communication via Android App).
- TCP/IP Ethernet network connection (optional).
- RS232 port #1: Normal digital communication or termination panel connections.
- RS232 port #2: Multidrop port used for multiple analyser connections on a single RS232.
- USB memory stick (front panel) for data logging, event logging and parameter/configuration storage.

Protocols

• Modbus RTU/TCP, Bavarian, EC9800, Advanced.

25 pin I/O Port

- Analog output (menu selectable current or voltage output)
 - o Current output of 0-20 mA, 2-20 mA or 4-20 mA
 - o Voltage output of 0 to 5 V, with menu selectable zero offset of 0V, 0.25V or 0.5V
 - o Range: 0 to full scale from 0-0.05 ppm to 0-20 ppm.
- 8 digital outputs, open collector 150mA each.
- 8 digital inputs, 0-5VDC, CAT I rated.
- Three analog voltage inputs (0-5VDC) CAT I rated.

1.2.7 Physical Dimensions

Case Dimensions:

Rack Length (front to rear):	597 mm (23.5")
Total Length (w/latch release):	638 mm (25.1")
Chassis Width:	418 mm (16.5")
Front Panel Width:	429 mm (16.9")
Chassis Height:	163 mm/Uses 4RU (6.4")
Front Panel Height:	175 mm (6.9")
Weight:	18.1kg

1.2.8 Certifications

-

U.S. EPA approval (EQSA-08-291-15).

EN approval (Sira MC 100168/03).

1.3 Nomenclature	
Span:	A gas sample of known composition and concentration used to calibrate/check the upper range of the instrument (Sulfur dioxide).
Zero:	Zero calibration uses zero air (SO2 scrubbed ambient air) to calibrate/check the lower range of the instrument.
Background:	Is the reading of the sample without sulfur dioxide present in the measurement cell.
Zero Drift:	The change in instrument response to zero air over a period of continuous unadjusted operation.
Automatic Zero:	The automatic zero performs a zero check at a specified time through a 24 hour cycle which adjusts the lower limit of the analysers.
Zero Air:	Purified air in which the combined effect of the concentration of impurities is less than 1% of the relevant midrange of the analyser instrument. Sufficient purified air can be obtained by passing dry ambient air through an activated charcoal filter and a particulate filter.
Ext Span Source:	Span gas that is delivered via an external accredited cylinder (e.g. NATA/NIST).
Sample Air:	Sample air is defined as the sample before it has entered the reaction cell, as distinguished from the exhaust air.
Exhaust Air:	Exhaust air is the sample air after it has passed through the reaction/measurement/detection cell and is moving towards being expelled from the analyser.
ID and OD:	These are measurements of tubing. ID is the internal diameter of tubing, OD is the outer diameter.
Multidrop:	A configuration of multiple analysers connected via the same RS232 cable.
Photomultiplier Tube:	A highly sensitive device which can detect extremely low levels of light (photons) and multiply the electrical signal to a point where it can be accurately measured. These are often called PMTs for short.
Bootloader:	A program that checks whether the current firmware is valid, then executes the instrument start-up. The bootloader can be entered by pressing the '+' key on the front keypad during the first ½ second after power on, and following the prompts. The bootloader then enables various low level recovery tools, including updating the main firmware from a USB key.



1.4 Background/Theory

Sulfur dioxide is the product of the combustion of sulfur compounds and causes significant environmental pollution. The main sources of SO_2 in the environment are from various industrial processes such as the burning of coal in power stations, the extraction of metals from ore and combustion of fuel within automobiles.

Sulfur dioxide is a noxious gas that can cause respiratory damage as well as impairing visibility when in high concentrations. Sulfur dioxide also has the potential to form acid rain (H_2SO_4) which causes health, environmental and infrastructural damage.

1.4.1 Measurement Theory

The measurement of sulfur dioxide is based on classical fluorescence spectroscopy principles. Sulfur dioxide (SO_2) exhibits a strong ultraviolet (UV) absorption spectrum between 200 and 240nm. When SO_2 absorbs UV from this wavelength, photon emission occurs (300-420nm). The amount of fluorescence emitted is directly proportional to the SO_2 concentration.



Figure 1 - Simple pneumatic diagram

The Serinus 50 follows these principles and measurement techniques:

- Sample air is passed through a hydrocarbon kicker which removes hydrocarbons.
- UV energy from zinc discharge lamp is passed through a UV band pass filter are used to produce radiation at 214nm.
- The radiation is focused into the fluorescence cell where it is absorbed by the SO₂ molecules.
- The SO₂ molecules then emit photons (fluorescent light) uniformly in all directions.
- Wavelengths between 310-350nm, which are specific to SO₂, pass through a band pass filter where they reach the photomultiplier and record a signal.
- A reference detector monitors the emission from the zinc lamp and is used to correct for fluctuations in lamp intensity.
- Exhaust air is scrubbed with a charcoal scrubber to eliminate hydrocarbons and SO₂. This air is then clean enough for use in the hydrocarbon kicker to remove hydrocarbons from the incoming sample air.



Figure 2 - Optical measurement theory

1.4.2 Kalman Filter Theory

The digital Kalman filter provides an ideal compromise between response time and noise reduction for the type of signal and noise present in ambient air analysers.

The Kalman filter enhances measurements by modifying the filter time base variable, depending on the change rate of the measured value. If the signal rate is changing rapidly, the instrument is allowed to respond quickly. When the signal is steady, a long integration time is used to reduce noise. The system continuously analyses the signal and uses the appropriate filtering time.

1.5 Instrument Description

The Serinus 50 sulfur dioxide analyser consists of five main assemblies:

- The pneumatics to transfer sample and exhaust gas.
- The sensors for the measurement of SO₂ (optical cell) and other relevant parameters.
- The control system which encompasses all circuit boards which are used to control all sensors and pneumatic components.
- The power supply which supplies power for all the instrument processors.
- The communication module to access data.





Figure 3 - Major components

1.5.1 Particulate Filter

The particulate filter is a Teflon 5 micron (μ m) filter with a diameter of 47mm. This filter eliminates all particles larger than 5 μ m that could interfere with sample measurement.

1.5.2 Hydrocarbon Kicker

The hydrocarbon kicker removes interfering hydrocarbons from the sample air. This is achieved by using counter current exchange, where an air with a lower concentration of hydrocarbons moves in an opposite direction to air with a higher concentration. The high concentrations of hydrocarbons diffuse through a selective permeation membrane to the low concentration exhaust air and are removed. Increasing the flow of the low concentration air also increase the rate of diffusion.

1.5.3 Zero Air Scrubber

A charcoal scrubber creates SO_2 free air which is used in the hydrocarbon kicker to remove hydrocarbons from sample air.

1.5.4 Reaction Cell

UV Lamp: The UV lamp is a discharge zinc UV lamp which emits UV radiation over a broad range.

UV Band pass Filter: The band pass filter only allows UV at 214nm through into the cell.

Photomultiplier Tube: The PMT detects the amount of light reaching its sensors. The filtering of light reaching the PMT allows direct measurement of SO₂ in the cell.

Optical Band pass Filter: The optical band pass filter is a coloured glass that only allows light of a specific wavelength through (310-350nm).

UV Grade Lenses: Two UV grade silica lenses are used in the optical path, the first (plano-convex) to focus UV radiation inside the measurement cell and the second (bi-convex) focuses the fluorescent light onto the PMT cathode from the SO₂ reactions.

UV Reference Detector: The UV reference detector monitors the intensity of UV radiation entering the measurement cell. This measurement is used to compensate for variations in UV lamp output.

1.5.5 Main Controller PCB

The main controller PCB controls all the processes within the instrument. It contains a battery backed clock, calendar and an on-board microprocessor. The main controller PCB is located on top of the other components with the analyser. The PCB pivots on hinges to allow access to the components underneath.



CAUTION

Never place objects on top of the main controller PCB as it may result in damage.

1.5.6 Reference Detector Preamplifier

This circuit board converts current signal from reference detector to a voltage signal and provides amplification.

1.5.7 PMT High Voltage Supply and Preamplification

This is a single component within the PMT housing. Its function is to supply high voltage to the PMT and to amplify the photocurrent signal from the PMT.

1.5.8 Lamp Driver PCB

This driver uses a high voltage and high frequency switching supply to start and maintain the UV lamp at a constant intensity. The lamp current is set by the microprocessor and is maintained at 35 mA.

1.5.9 Pressure PCB

The absolute pressure transducer is mounted to the measurement cell, and used to measure the sample pressure in the cell. This pressure is also used for the instrument to calculate flow.

1.5.10 Power Supply

The power supply is a self-contained unit housed in a steel case.

It has a selectable input voltage of 115 or 230VAC 50/60 Hz and an output voltage of 12 VDC power for distribution within the analyser.

Note: Input voltage can be manually changed by sliding the red switch left (230) for 220-240V or right (110) for the 100-120V. Ensure the switch is set to the correct voltage (from supply) before switching on.



1.5.11 On/Off Switch

Located on the back panel (bottom right facing the rear of the instrument).

1.5.12 Communications

Communication between the analyser and either a data logger, laptop or network can be performed with the following communication connections located on the back panel (refer to Figure 5).

RS232 #1

This port is designed to be used for simple RS232 communication.

RS232 #2

This port is designed to be used for simple RS232 communication, or in multidrop configuration.

USB

This port can be used for instrument communication and is also good for quickly downloading data, onsite diagnostics, maintenance and firmware upgrades.

TCP/IP (optional)

This port is best used for remote access and real-time access to instruments when a network is available to connect with.

External I/O Port

The analog/digital port sends and receives analog/digital signals to other devices. These signals are commonly used to activate gas calibrators or for warning alarms.

Analog Outputs

The analyser is equipped with three analog outputs. Menu selectable as either voltage output 0-5VDC, or current output 0-20, 2-20, 4-20 mA.

Analog Inputs

The Analyser is also equipped with three analog voltage inputs (0-5VDC) with resolution of 15 bits plus polarity.



CAUTION

Exceeding these voltages can permanently damage the instruments and void warranty.

Digital Status Inputs

The analyser is equipped with 8 logic level inputs (0–5VDC) for the external control of zero/span calibration sequences.



CAUTION Exceeding these voltages can permanently damage the instruments and void warranty.

Digital Status Outputs

The analyser is equipped with 8 open collector outputs which will convey instrument status conditions and warning alarms such as no flow, sample mode, etc.

Bluetooth

This allows for remote access of the analyser to any Android device with the "Serinus Remote" Application installed on it to control the analyser, view parameters, download data and construct real-time graphs.



2. Installation

2.1 Initial Check

Packaging

The Serinus 50 is transported in packaging which is specifically designed to minimise the effects of shock and vibration during transportation. Ecotech recommends that the packaging be kept if there is a likelihood that the instrument is going to be relocated.

Note: The red plastic caps that seal the pneumatic connections during transport must be removed prior to operation.



All Serinus packaging is recyclable.

Opening the Instrument

To check the interior of the instrument:

- 1. Undo the screws located in the rear panel.
- 2. Open the chassis lid by releasing the latch (pressing the button) located on the front panel in the top left-hand corner, then slide the lid backwards.
- 3. To completely remove the lid, slide the lid backwards until the rollers line up with the gaps in the track and pull the lid upwards to remove from the instrument (refer to Figure 4).
- 4. Check that all pneumatic and electrical connectors are connected.
- 5. Check for any visible and obvious damage. If damage exists contact your supplier and follow the instructions in Claims for Damaged Shipments and Shipping Discrepancies at the front of this manual.

Figure 4 - Opening the instrument


Items Received

With the delivery of the Serinus 50, you should have received the following:

•	Ecotech Serinus 50 instrument		PN: E020050
•	Software CD		PN: S040001
•	USB Stick		PN: H030021
•	Power Cord (120V)*		PN: C040007
•	Power Cord (240V)*	Australia	PN: C040009
		Europe	PN: C040008
		UK	PN: C040010

*The power cord received depends on the power supply of the country (120V or 240V).

Note: Please check that all these items have been delivered undamaged. If any item appears damaged, please contact your supplier BEFORE turning the instrument on.

2.2 Mounting/Siting

When installing the instrument the following points must be taken into account:

- The analyser should be placed in an environment with minimal dust, moisture and variation in temperature (20-30°C for U.S. EPA equivalency).
- For best results the analyser should be located in a controlled environment with temperature and humidity controlled (air conditioned shelter) set to 25-27°C.
- Whether in a rack or placed on a bench, the instrument should not have anything placed on top of it or touching the case.
- Instruments should be sited with easy access to the front panel (instrument screen/USB flash) and to the back panel (communication ports/pneumatic connections).
- It is recommended that sample line be as short as possible and/or a heated manifold be used for sampling (minimising moisture condensation in the sample).
- Do not pressurise the sample line under any circumstances. Sample should be drawn through the instrument under atmospheric pressure. This should be done either by the internal pump option (if installed) or by an external vacuum pump connected to the exhaust port of the analyser.
- When supplying span gas, ensure the flow is approximately 1.0 lpm and excess is sufficiently vented.

Note: The power on/off switch is accessible from the rear of the instrument only. Site the analyser so that the on/off power switch is accessible.



2.3 Instrument Set-up

After siting the instrument the following procedures should be followed to ready the analyser for monitoring.



Figure 5 - Instrument back panel

2.3.1 Pneumatic Connections

The Serinus 50 contains 4 pneumatic ports on the back panel of the analyser; the sample port, the calibration port, the exhaust port and the background air port. All tubing and fittings used should follow the instructions below:

- Must be made of Teflon[®] FEP material, Kynar[®], stainless steel, glass or any other suitably inert material.
- Sample line should be no more than 2 meters in length with 1/2 inch ID, 1/2 inch OD.
- Sample inlet pressure should not exceed 5 kPa above ambient pressure.
- Tubing must be cut squarely and any burrs removed.
- Remove the inlet port nut, then insert the tubing through the back of the nut with the tube extending 1 inch through front.
- Place the tubing into the port until it hits the tube stop located inside the fitting.
- Place the nut back onto the fitting and tighten until (clockwise) finger tight.
- Nuts should be re-tightened when instrument reaches operating temperature.

Sample Port

The sample port must be connected to an ambient source of sample air. When using a sample manifold the Serinus requires at least 1.5 slpm delivered to the sample manifold (0.73 slpm for measurement plus approximately 50% overflow).

Calibration Port

The calibration port should be connected to the span/zero source. It is recommended that a gas calibrator be used with an SO_2 source to deliver precise concentrations of SO_2 .

Exhaust Port

The sample air is expelled from the analyser through the exhaust port. The exhaust tubing should be fitted to a vacuum pump (minimum: 1.5 SLPM at 50 kPa), if the optional internal pump is not installed.



CAUTION

Sulfur dioxide is a toxic gas. It is recommended that exhaust air is expelled into an unoccupied area, as it contains trace levels of sulfur dioxide. The exhaust must be a suitable distance from the sample inlet to avoid influencing the ambient measurements.

2.3.2 Power Connections



CAUTION The following points MUST be followed. Incorrect setup and activation of instrument may cause damage and will void warranty.

When connecting the power source the following must be adhered to:

- 1. Verify that the red switch (above power switch) is switched to the correct setting (230V or 110V).
- 2. A three pin power plug (with ground) MUST be used with an earthed power socket (3 pin).
- 3. Connect the power plug into the mains power point and turn the power switch on.

2.3.3 Communications Connections

There are a number of ways to communicate with the analyser:

RS232 #1

Connect this port to a data logger (such as WinAQMS) with an RS232 cable.

RS232 #2

Connect the RS232 cable from the instrument to a computer, data logger or in a multidrop formation.

This is used to configure the computer/data logger software for data export/remote control.

Note: When using multidrop ensure each analyser is given a unique instrument ID.



USB

Connect a USB cable to a computer and run either the Serinus downloader program or the Ecotech WinAQMS data logger.

TCP/IP (optional)

Plug in a network cable (this cable should be attached to a network) Then use the Serinus downloader program to access the instrument and download data. The Serinus downloader is supplied on the Utilities CD provided with the instrument.

Analog/Digital

This port is used to send and receive analog and digital signals. It is normally used to connect with a gas calibrator or to activate alarm signals.

Each instrument contains 8 digital inputs, 8 digital outputs, 3 analog inputs and 3 analog outputs.

Bluetooth

Connection is enabled using Ecotech's "Serinus Remote" Android Application.

Use the "Serinus Remote" Android Application to access instrument and download data. It is available for download directly from the Google Play Store. Search for "Ecotech Serinus Remote".

2.3.4 Analyser Set-up

- 1. Ensure that the USB memory key is installed.
- 2. Check that the battery is turned on at the main controller PCB (refer to Figure 6).
- 3. Turn on the instrument and allow it to warm up (refer to Section 3.1).
- 4. Check/Set time and date (refer to Section 3.5.8).
- 5. Set the digital filter to the desired monitoring option.
- 6. Set the internal data logging options.
- 7. Set the analog/digital inputs and outputs settings.
- 8. Leave the instrument to warm up and stabilise for 2-3 hours.
- 9. Perform a pressure sensor check (refer to Section 6.4.9).
- 10. Perform a leak check (refer to Section 6.4.6).
- 11. Perform a multipoint calibration (refer to Section 5.3).
- 12. The instrument will now be ready for operation.

2.4 U.S. EPA Equivalent Set-up

The Serinus 50 is designated as equivalent method EQSA-0509-188 by the U.S. EPA (40 CFR Part 53).

The instrument must be used under the following conditions to satisfy its equivalency:

Analog Range:	0-0.5ppm.
Ambient Temperature:	20-30°C.
Line Voltage:	105 to 125 VAC, 60 Hz.
Pump:	Ecotech optional internal or external pump.
Filter:	5 micron PTFE filter must be installed in front of the sample inlet (zero and span gas must pass through this filter).

- The Serinus 50 must be fitted with a zero air scrubber.
- If the units in the **Measurement Menu** are changed from volumetric to gravimetric (or gravimetric to volumetric), the analyser must be re calibrated.
- The analyser must be operated and maintained in accordance with this user manual.

The following menu selections must be used:

Measurement Settings	
Background interval:	Enabled
Calibration Menu	
Span comp:	Disabled
Diagnostics Menu	
Pres/Temp/Flow comp:	On
Diagnostic mode:	Operate
Control loop:	Enabled

The Serinus 50 analyser is designated U.S. EPA Equivalent Method with or without the following options/items:

- Internal pump.
- Rack mount assembly.
- Internal zero/span assembly (IZS).
- Optional Ethernet port.



2.5 EN Type Approval Set-up

The Serinus 50 has been certified to MCERTS Performance Standards for Continuous Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Systems. The certificate number is Sira MC 100166/03. The Serinus 50 must be used under the following conditions to qualify as equivalent:

Range: 0-400 ppb

Ambient Temperature: 0-30°C

The analyser must be operated and maintained in accordance with this user manual.

The following menu selections must be used:

Calibration Menu		
Span comp:	Disabled	
Service→Diagnostics Menu		
Pres/Temp/Flow comp:	On	
Diagnostic mode:	Operate	
Control loop:	Enabled	

2.6 Transporting/Storage

Transporting the Serinus should be done with great care. It is recommended that the packaging the Serinus was delivered in should be used when transporting or storing the instrument.

The following points should be followed:

- 1. Turn off instrument and allow it to cool down.
- 2. Remove all pneumatic, power and communication connections.
- 3. If storing over long period (6 months) turn the battery off by switching the switch on the main processor board (shown in Figure 6) to the left.
- 4. Remove the instrument from the rack.
- 5. Replace its red plugs into the pneumatic connections.
- 6. Place the instrument back in to its plastic bag with desiccant packs and seal the bag (Ideally the bag it was delivered in).
- 7. Place the instrument back into the original foam and box it was delivered in. If this is no longer available find some equivalent packaging which provides protection from damage.
- 8. The instrument is now ready for long term storage or transportation.

Note: After transport or storage the instrument must be set up and calibrated.



Figure 6 - Switching the battery off



3. Operation

3.1 Warm-up

Once the instrument is turned on it will adjust itself to prepare for monitoring. No measurements are taken during the warm-up.

The main display indicates the following warm up activities:

High Voltage Check

Instrument is setting the upper voltage limit for measurement.

Lamp Stabilise

Adjusts the lamps current (35mA) for a stable (reference voltage) signal/output (10-15 minutes).

Ref Stabilise

Adjusts the detector to set its maximum voltage output and create a stable output signal.

After this warm-up has completed the instrument will immediately begin taking measurements (refer to section 3.4).

3.2 General Operational Information

The Serinus is operated with the use of 4 sets of buttons. There are the selection buttons (1), scrolling buttons (2), keypad (3) and traffic light indicators (4).



Figure 7 – Serinus front panel

Selection Buttons (1)

The selection buttons will perform the function specified directly above it on the screen. Generally this involves opening a menu, editing a value, accepting or cancelling an edit, or starting an operation.

Scrolling Buttons (2)

The scrolling buttons allow users to scroll up and down through menus or selection boxes. The scrolling buttons are also used to scroll side to side through editable fields such as: dates, times, numbers etc.

On the main screen these buttons are used for adjusting the screen contrast. Press and hold the up button to increase contrast; press and hold the down button to decrease.

Keypad (3)

The keypad contains numbers 0-9, decimal point/minus key ($\overline{.}$) and a space/plus key ($_{\text{SPACE}}^+$). The number keys are used to input numbers; in those cases where letters can be entered, the number keys act like a telephone keypad.

The $\binom{+}{SPACE}$ and key $(\overline{.})$ button functions depend on context. When editing a floating point number, the key $(\overline{.})$ inserts a negative sign if the editing cursor is at the start of the number and negative signs are allowed. Otherwise it moves the decimal place to the current cursor location. The $\binom{+}{SPACE}$ key inserts a positive sign if the cursor is at the start of the number; otherwise it enters a space.

For non-floating point numbers, these keys usually increment or decrement the current value by 1. When editing the month field of a date, the $\binom{+}{\text{SPACE}}$ and $(\overline{-})$ key change the month.

Instrument Status Lights (4)

Located in the top left corner, these lights indicate the status of the instrument.

- A flashing red light indicated that the instrument has a major failure and is not functioning.
- An orange light indicates there is a minor problem with the instrument, but instrument may still take measurements reliably.
- A green light indicates that the instrument is working and there are no problems.

In the case of a yellow or red light enter the **Main Menu** \rightarrow **Analyser State** \rightarrow **Status Menu** to find which components are failing (refer to Section3.5.4).

The green status button will cancel any open edit box or menu and return to the main display.

If no instrument status lights are on and the keypad is backlit, then this indicates that the instrument is running the boot loader.



3.3 Main Display

The main display is composed of seven parts: the readings, the error/status line, the time, the instrument activity line, selection buttons, the concentration units and USB status.



Figure 8 – Main display

Reading (1)

Displays the concentration being measured in real time. The display can be configured to show just the instantaneous data or the instantaneous and average data (refer to Section 3.5.8).

Error/Status Line (2)

The error/status line provides users with information on any problems the instrument may have. It includes all the errors and status conditions contained in the **Status Menu** (refer to Section 3.5.4).

Instrument Activity (3)

This line shows what function the instrument is currently performing. Generally, it will show three groups of actions; Warm-up, Measurement or Calibration.

Selection Buttons (4)

These buttons are used on the main screen to enter one of two menus. The **Quick Menu** (refer to Section 3.5.1) contains all information and features necessary for scheduled maintenance. The **Main Menu** (refer to Section 3.5.2) contains all information and fields available to users and is generally only used during initial setup.

Time and Date (5)

The time and date are displayed in between the menu buttons at the bottom of the screen.

Concentration Units (6)

The current instrument units are displayed in the bottom right hand corner of the display.

USB Detection (7)

A USB symbol will be displayed in the bottom right corner when the USB memory stick is plugged in (behind front panel). If the USB symbol is not shown the USB memory stick should be reattached. Underneath the USB, symbols arrows may be displayed which indicates data transfer. The USB memory stick must not be removed whilst this is happening.

Note: To safely remove the USB memory stick, navigate to the Quick Menu and use the "Safely Remove USB Stick" function. (refer to Section 3.5.19)

3.4 Sampling

The sampling performed by the sulfur dioxide analyser consists mainly of one continuous cycle, the sample cycle. The sample cycle measures sample air with sulfur dioxide present. A background is performed once a day (normally leading up to midnight) and is used to measure background fluorescence in the cell and subtract it from sample measurements.

e air.
e

Sample Measure: Measurement of sample air.

3.5 Menus and Screens

The menu system is divided into two sections, the **Quick Menu** and the **Main Menu**. The **Quick Menu** contains all information and operations necessary during scheduled maintenance visits. The **Main Menu** contains all fields that are accessible to users. They provide information on component failures, measurement parameters as well as editable fields and test procedures.

In general, editable parameters are displayed in bold font. Non-editable information is displayed in a thin font. Some parameters may become editable based on the state of the instrument (for example, the manual calibration mode and port can only be changed when the instrument is out of warm-up).

3.5.1 Quick Menu

The **Quick Menu** contains all the maintenance tools in one easy to use screen. It allows operators to perform calibrations, check important parameters and review the service history.

Span Calibrate

This field is used to perform a span calibration and should be only used when a known concentration of span gas is running through the measurement cell.

After activating the span calibrate field, a window will open with editable numbers. Change the numbers to match the concentration that the instrument is reading and select "accept". The instrument span calibration has now been performed.

Event Log

This field enters a screen with a log of all the events that the instrument performs. These events include calibrations, errors, backgrounds and warnings. This log is stored on the removable USB flash memory.



Instrument

This field allows the instrument to be set to either "Online" (Normal instrument operation) or "In Maintenance" (data is not valid, as service work etc is being performed). This field is used to change the instrument into "In Maintenance" when service work is being performed.

Safely Remove USB

Before removing the USB memory stick, always select this menu item. (also occurs in the **service menu** refer section 3.5.12). Failure to do this may cause corruption to the data on the memory stick.

Gain

This is a multiplication factor which is used to adjust the concentration measurement to the appropriate level (set by the calibration procedure). It is recommended that this value is recorded in the station log book after each calibration.

Service Due

A field that notifies the user when the next instrument service is due. This value is editable in the "Next Service Due" field of the **Service Menu** (refer to Section 3.5.12). This field is only displayed in the 2 weeks prior to the date displayed in this field, or after the date has occurred.

3.5.2 Main Menu

There are six menus on the Main Menu screen.

Analyser State	Refer to section 3.5.3.
General Settings	Refer to Section 3.5.8.
Measurement Settings	Refer to Section 3.5.9.
Calibration Menu	Refer to Section 3.5.10.
Service Menu	Refer to Section 3.5.12.
Communications Menu	Refer to Section 3.5.18.



Figure 9 – Main menu screen

3.5.3 Analyser State

This displays the status of various parameters that affect instrument measurement and various functions.

Status	Refer to Section 3.5.4.
Temperatures	Refer to Section 3.5.5.
Pressures & Flow	Refer to Section 3.5.6.
Voltages	Refer to Section 3.5.7.
Event Log	This field enters a screen with a log of all the events that the instrument performs. These events include calibrations, errors, background measurements, warnings. This log is stored on the removable USB flash memory.
Firmware Version	This field displays the firmware version currently in use on this analyser. This can be important when performing diagnostics and reporting back to the manufacturer.
Instrument	This field displays the instrument model number.
Board Revision	This field displays the PCB board version.
Power Failure	This field displays the time and date of the last power failure or when power was disconnected from the analyser.



3.5.4 Status

The **Status Menu** presents a list of the current "Pass/Fail" status of the main components. During start-up, the status of some parameters will be a dashed line.

Cell Temperature	The cell temperature must be within \pm 10% of the heater set point.
Cooler Status	Status of the PMT cooler.
Sample Flow	Indicates whether the instrument has sample flowing through it.
A/D Input	A reference voltage is sent to the analog to digital input chip, this field will display a pass or fail indicating if the board is working.
Chassis Temperature	Displays whether the chassis temperature is within the acceptable limits.
Ref Voltage	Checks that the reference voltage is performing within acceptable limits.
Lamp/Source	Checks if the lamp current is between 20-50 mA. Pass if within these limits, Fail if outside these limits.
Flow Block Temp (optional internal pump only)	If you have the optional internal pump this temperature must be within 10% of the heater set point (refer to Section 8.3) to keep a constant and accurate flow.
USB Memory Stick	Detects whether a USB memory stick is plugged into the front USB port.

3.5.5 Temperatures

Temperature control and reporting.

Temperature Units	Editable field to allow the user to change the current temperature units of the analyser (Celsius, Fahrenheit, or Kelvin).
Set Point (CELL)	Editable field that sets the target temperature that some heated components are regulated to including the cell.
Cell	Displays current temperature of the reaction cell.
Flow Block (optional internal pump only)	If an internal pump is installed, this field displays the current temperature of the flow block.
Chassis	Displays the temperature of air inside the chassis, measured on the main controller board.
PMT Cooler	Temperature of the cooled PMT block.

3.5.6 Pressures and Flow

Pressure control and reporting display.

Note: If your instrument contains an internal pump, see section 8.3 for additions to this menu.

Pressure Units	Select the units that the pressure will be displayed in (torr, PSI, mBar, ATM, kPa).
Ambient	Current ambient pressure (outside the analyser).
Cell	Current pressure within the optical reaction cell.
Sample Flow	Indicates the gas flow through the sample port of the instrument, should be around 0.750 (±2%).

Note:

The sample flow will read 0.00 if the flow transducer detects that flow has stopped.

3.5.7 Voltages

Voltage reporting display.

Conc. Voltage (RAW)	Voltage from the pre-processor proportional to the detected gas signal from the reaction cell. This voltage represents the actual measurement of gas.
Ref. Voltage	Reference voltage as measured by the preamplifier board. This voltage is indicative of the UV lamp signal intensity.
High Voltage	Normally set to 700 volts +/- 15V in ambient compliance testing.
Analog Supply	+12 volt (primary) power supply.
Digital Supply	+5 volt microprocessor power supply.
-10V Supply	-10 volt reading from the main controller board.



3.5.8 General Settings

Decimal Places	Select the amount of decimal places (0-5) used for concentration on the front screen.
Concentration Units	Sets the concentration units. (ppm, ppb, ppt, mg/m ³ , μ g/m ³ , ng/m ³).
Temperature Units	Select the units that temperature will be displayed in Celsius, Fahrenheit, or Kelvin.
Pressure Units	Select the units that the pressure will be displayed in (torr, PSI, mBar, ATM, kPa).
Conversion Factor	This option only appears if concentration units are set to gravimetric. You can select either 0°C, 20°C or 25°C.
Date	Displays the current date and allows users to edit if required.
Time	Displays the current time and allows users to edit if required.
Backlight	Select how long the instrument backlight will stay on for either seconds (30), minutes (1, 2, 5, 10, 30), hours (1), or always on/always off.
Front Screen	This field allows the user to display concentrations on the front screen in two formats; the first is "Inst. only" which displays only the instantaneous concentration reading, the second is "Inst & Avg" which displays both instantaneous and average concentration on the front screen. The average is measured over the time period set in Measurement Settings (refer to Section 3.5.9)
Char 0 has Slash	When enabled, the instrument will display the zero character with a slash (ø) to differentiate it from a capital 'O'.

3.5.9 Measurement Settings

Average Period	Set the time period over which the average will be calculated: Minutes (1, 3, 5, 10, 15, or 30) or Hours (1, 4, 8, 12, or 24).
Filter Type	Sets the type of digital filter used (None, Kalman, 10 sec, 30 sec, 60 sec, 90 sec or 300 sec). Note: The Kalman filter is the factory default setting and must be used when using the instrument as a U.S. EPA equivalent method. The Kalman filter gives the best overall performance for this instrument.

Background (Bkgnd) Interval	Set time in hours (2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 24) or disabled. A microprocessor-controlled field that indicates when an auto zero cycle will begin. The results of the background are stored in the "Event Log".	
Noise	 stored in the "Event Log". The standard deviation of the concentration. The calculation is as follows: Take a concentration value once every two minutes. Store 25 of these samples in a first in, last out buffer. Every two minutes, calculates the standard deviation of the current 25 samples. This is a microprocessor-generated field and cannot be set by the operator. Note: This reading is only valid if zero air or a steady concentration of span gas has been fed to the analyser for at the standard deviation of the current span gas has been fed to the analyser for at the standard deviation of the current of span gas has been fed to the analyser for at the standard deviation of the current of span gas has been fed to the analyser for at the standard deviation of the current of span gas has been fed to the analyser for at the standard deviation of the current of span gas has been fed to the analyser for at the standard deviation of the current of span gas has been fed to the analyser for at the standard deviation of the current of span gas has been fed to the analyser for at the standard deviation of the current of span gas has been fed to the analyser for at the standard deviation of the current of span gas has been fed to the analyser for at the standard deviation of the current of the cu	

3.5.10 Calibration Menu

Calibrating the instrument should be done with care. Refer to section 5 before using these menus.

Note: If your instrument contains an internal pump, see section 8.3.4 for additions to this menu.

Calibration Type	Select the "Calibration type" field and select either Timed or Manual. Timed calibration is an automatic calibration controlled by the:
	 Interval between cycles,
	 Length of each calibration cycle,
	 When the calibrations will begin/
	Whether the calibration will perform automatic compensation.
	 Manual calibration will perform a manual calibration depending on the calibration mode selected below.
	Note: Timed calibration with span compensation enabled does not fulfil U.S. EPA or EN approval.
Calibration Mode	Displays the current mode the analyser is set to.
Calibration Port	This is only accessible once the instrument has completed warm-up.
	Select whether the instrument will sample from the external span/zero source (Calibration port) or from the optional internal span/zero source (IZS).
Cycle Time	Displays the current calibration cycle time set in the Calibration Menu.



Span Calibrate	This field is used to correct the span calibration setting and should be used only when a known concentration of span gas is running through the measurement cell. When this is happening activate the span calibrate field, a window will open with editable numbers, change the numbers to the concentration that the instrument is receiving and select accept. The instrument span calibration has now been set.
Zero Calibrate	This field is used to correct the zero calibration setting. This option should be used only when zero gas is running through the measurement cell. When this is happening activate the zero calibrate field, a window will open with editable numbers, leave the numbers at 0000.000 and select accept.
Pressure Calibration	This field allows the user to calibrate the pressure sensors as explained in section 5.5.
Calibration Pressure	This field displays the measured manifold pressure during the last calibration.
Calibration Temperature	Temperature at which the instrument performed its last span calibration.
Manual Mode	
Calibration Mode (Only accessible once	When in manual mode the instruments operational mode can be chosen from the following:
Calibration Mode (Only accessible once instrument has	When in manual mode the instruments operational mode can be chosen from the following: Measure: is the normal measurement through the sample port.
Calibration Mode (Only accessible once instrument has completed warm-up)	 When in manual mode the instruments operational mode can be chosen from the following: Measure: is the normal measurement through the sample port. Zero: this mode will take air through the calibration port so that a zero calibration can be performed.
Calibration Mode (Only accessible once instrument has completed warm-up)	 When in manual mode the instruments operational mode can be chosen from the following: Measure: is the normal measurement through the sample port. Zero: this mode will take air through the calibration port so that a zero calibration can be performed. Span: this mode will take air through the calibration port so that a span calibration can be performed.
Calibration Mode (Only accessible once instrument has completed warm-up)	 When in manual mode the instruments operational mode can be chosen from the following: Measure: is the normal measurement through the sample port. Zero: this mode will take air through the calibration port so that a zero calibration can be performed. Span: this mode will take air through the calibration port so that a span calibration can be performed. Cycle: performs a zero, then a span then returns to measure mode. The length of time spent measuring calibration gases is set in cycle time (below).
Calibration Mode (Only accessible once instrument has completed warm-up) Calibration Port	 When in manual mode the instruments operational mode can be chosen from the following: Measure: is the normal measurement through the sample port. Zero: this mode will take air through the calibration port so that a zero calibration can be performed. Span: this mode will take air through the calibration port so that a span calibration can be performed. Cycle: performs a zero, then a span then returns to measure mode. The length of time spent measuring calibration gases is set in cycle time (below). Select whether the instrument will sample from the external span/zero
Calibration Mode (Only accessible once instrument has completed warm-up) Calibration Port (Only accessible once instrument has completed warm-up)	 When in manual mode the instruments operational mode can be chosen from the following: Measure: is the normal measurement through the sample port. Zero: this mode will take air through the calibration port so that a zero calibration can be performed. Span: this mode will take air through the calibration port so that a span calibration can be performed. Cycle: performs a zero, then a span then returns to measure mode. The length of time spent measuring calibration gases is set in cycle time (below). Select whether the instrument will sample from the external span/zero source (Calibration port) or from the optional internal span/zero source (IZS).

3.5.11 Timed Mode

Date	Enter the date for the next calibration to start.
Time	Enter the time that calibration will be performed. The time is set using a 24 hour clock.
Repeat	The calibration will be automatically run again after the specified amount of time. This field specifies the delay period (from 1 to 20,000 units, as specified below).
Units	This is the units of the repeat delay period. Thus, a repeat of 3 and units of days means that a calibration will automatically be performed every 3 days.
Span Compensation	When "enabled" the instrument will adjust the gain based on the span level, when set to "disabled" no calculation is made. Note: Timed calibration with span compensation enabled does not fulfil both U.S. EPA approval and EN certification.
Span Level	Enter the concentration of span gas used during the timed span calibrations.
Cycle Time	Is the time period that the span calibration will last. The user can set the time (1 to 59 minutes).

3.5.12 Service

The **Service Menu** displays diagnostic information. The settings return to the previously set conditions when the operator leaves this menu.

Diagnostics	See section 1.1.1
Calculation Factors	See section 3.5.17
Save Configuration	Saves all of the EEPROM-stored user-selectable instrument configurations to the USB memory stick (calibration and communication settings, units, instrument gain etc). If you have problems with your instrument use this function to save settings to the removable USB stick and send this file (and the parameter list) to your supplier with your service enquiry.
Save Parameter List	Saves a text file of various parameters and calculation factors. If you have problems with your instrument use this function to save settings to the removable USB stick and send this file (and the configuration) to your supplier with your service enquiry.
Load Configuration	Loads a configuration file from the USB memory stick. Thus, you can save a configuration and restore it later.



Auto-Backup	Selects whether the parameter and configuration files are automatically saved once a day (at midnight).
Load Auto-Backup Configuration	Loads the auto-backup configuration file. This is useful when the configuration has been changed in error.
Instrument	This field allows the instrument to be set to either "Online" (Normal instrument operation) or "In Maintenance" (data is not valid, as service work etc is being performed).
Next Service Due	User editable field to set the date when the next instrument service is required. Section 6.3 has a recommended maintenance schedule that may be used as a basis for the interval entered above. This value is also displayed as a non- editable field in the Quick Menu .
Safely Remove USB Stick	This feature must be activated to safely remove the USB stick (also found in the Quick Menu).
System Restart	Activating this will reboot the microprocessor.

3.5.13 Diagnostics

The **Diagnostics Menu** provides a large variety of features that allow the user to investigate problems with the analyser or gain a greater insight into what the instrument is doing.

Digital Pots	Refer to Section 3.5.14
Valves Menu	Refer to Section 3.5.15
Tests	Refer to Section 3.5.16
Pressure/Temperature/Flow Comp	Set to either "On" or "Off". On is used to compensate analyser measurements for environmental fluctuations that might affect readings (pressure, temperature and flow). Off is used only when running diagnostics to see fluctuations in readings. Electrical which configures the instrument for testing of the electrical circuits. Preamp which configures the instrument for testing of the
	pre-amplification circuitry.
Control Loop	 When "Enabled" the instrument will control all processes within the instrument. Selecting "Disabled" will pause the instrument control over certain processes and parameters (e.g. digital pots). The user can now manually alter and adjust digital pots without the microprocessor overwriting their changes. Note: Turning off the control loop will disrupt normal data
	logging.

Cooler Duty Cycle	This number represents how hard the cooler is driven. So if the value is between 0.9-1, then the cooler is being driven hard. If the value is around 0.5 then the cooler is been driven normally.
	Note: During start-up the cooler duty will be close to 1 but once it reached the 13°C set point it should reduce to around 0.5 depending on the enclosure temperature.

3.5.14 Digital Pots

Pots are electronically controlled digital potentiometers used for adjustments to operations of the analyser. This menu should be accessed only during diagnostics.

Unless the control loop is turned off, changes to the pots will be modified by the microprocessor. This is intentional; some diagnostics are best done with instrument feedback, and some are best done with the instrument inactive.

Hig	h Volt Adjust	(145-165)	
	High Voltage	(690-715)	
Lan	np Adjust	(50-200)	Adjusts the UV lamp current.
	Lamp current	(21-36)	
PG	A Gain	(1-128)	Displays gain of the ADC for the measurement cell.
	Input Pot	(128)	Input gain.
Me	as. Zero	(25-150)	This pot maintains the electronic zero adjustment.
	Conc Voltage (RAW	/) (0-3)	The voltage measured by the analog to digital converter.
	Conc Voltage	(-)	The voltage after adjustment by the PGA gain factor.
Ref	. Zero	(-)	
Ref	. Gain	(10-100)	
	Ref. Voltage	(1.7V-3.5V)	The reference voltage of the detector.
Tes	t Pot	(0)	This pot has no role in measurements; for diagnostics only



3.5.15 Valve Menu

The **Valve Menu** allows the user to observe the opening and closing of valves as well as the ability to open and close them manually.

Valve Sequencing	 When "Enabled" the instruments valves will open and close under microprocessor control; when "Disabled" the valves will change only in response to manual controls. Manually changing a valve while sequencing is enabled does not prevent the microprocessor from changing it again. Valve sequencing will remain off unless the instrument has returned to main screen for longer than 2 minutes
Span/Zero Select	Shows the action of the valve that determines whether sample gas or calibration gas/internal zero air is being sampled (Open = Span/Zero, Closed = Sample gas).
Cal Port Select	Shows the action of the valve that determines whether the instrument calibration gas is taken from the calibration port or internal zero.
Pressurised Span (optional)	Shows the action of the valve that determines whether the instrument calibration gas is taken from the optional pressurised span port.
Pressurised Zero (optional)	When "Closed", the aux-in port is blocked; when "Open," the aux-in port is open (refer to Section 8.4).

3.5.16 Tests

Screen Test	Performs a screen test by drawing lines and images on the screen so that the operator can determine if there are any faults in the screen. Press the left or right key to step through the test.
Digital Inputs	Displays the status of the 0-7 digital input pins. Value will be a 0 or a 1.
Digital Outputs	This menu item allows the user to view the pins that digital outputs are located on. The output can be switched on and off to test the connection.
	Note: Entering either the Digital Inputs or Digital Outputs menu will temporarily disable all digital and analog input/outputs. This will affect logging via these outputs. Exiting the menu restores automatic
Analog Inputs & Outputs	Displays the pins that analog inputs are located on and allows the user to set the analog outputs.

3.5.17 Calculation Factors

The calculation factors provide the values used to calculate different aspects of measurement and calibration. The following fields are found in one, two or all of these sections and only the PTF correction fields are non-editable.

Instrument Gain	A multiplication factor used to adjust the concentration measurement to the appropriate level (set at calibration).
Zero Offset	This field displays the offset created from a zero calibration, this is the concentration measured from zero air and is subtracted from all readings.
Background	The correction factor calculated from the background cycle (used to eliminate background interferences).
PTF Correction	Displays the correction factor applied to the concentration measurement. This correction is for changes in pressure, temperature and flow.

3.5.18 Communications Menu

Configures the many ways that the instrument communicates with the external instrumentation and loggers.

Data Logging Menu	Refer to Section 3.5.18
Serial Communications	Refer to Section 3.5.20
Analog Input Menu	Refer to Section 3.5.21
Analog Output Menu	Refer to Section 3.5.22
Digital Input Menu	Refer to Section 3.5.23
Digital Output Menu	Refer to Section 3.5.24
Network Adaptor Menu	Refer to Section 3.5.25
Bluetooth Menu	Refer to Section 3.5.26



3.5.19 Data Logging Menu

Data Log Set-up – Numeric	This allows up to 12 parameters to be logged. After each parameter (labelled "Logging Param. 1" – "Logging Param. 12") place the number of the parameter that is to be logged. A 255 indicates the end of the list of parameters to be logged
Data Log Set-up – Test	This is an alternate and easier way to select logged parameters. Instead of entering a number, select the item by name from a list. Select the blank line to indicate the end of the list of parameters to be logged.
Data Log Interval	Set the interval that measurement data will be logged at. (1 second to 24 hours) or Disabled which means that no data is logged by the USB memory stick. Note: It takes about 1/3 of a second to log a measurement, selecting the 1 second interval may slow down serial communications.
+/- Keys	The list of parameters must be contiguous. Thus, when you delete a logging parameter, any parameters below it will be moved up. The '-' key will also delete the currently highlighted parameter; the '+' key will insert a new parameter at that location, moving the others down.

3.5.20 Serial Communications

Multidrop ID	This is the ID of the analyser when Multidrop RS232 communications is used. This defaults to 40 but can be changed if multiple Serinus instruments are on the same RS232 cable
Delay (RS232#2)	When set to "enabled" it will delay the serial communication through the RS232 #2 port by approximately 0.25 seconds. This is used in systems that cannot cope with the rapid response of the Serinus instruments. When set to "Disabled" communication will proceed without delay.
Baud (RS232 #1)	Sets the baud rate for this serial channel (1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400, 19200, or 38400).

Protocol (RS232 #1)	Sets the protocol used for this serial channel (EC9800, Bavarian, Advanced, or Modbus).
Baud (RS232 #2)	Set the baud rate for this serial channel (1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400, 19200, or 38400).
Protocol (RS232 #2)	Set the protocol used for this serial channel (EC9800, Bavarian, Advanced, or Modbus).

3.5.21 Analog Input Menu

The Serinus supports 3 analog inputs from the 25 pin I/O connector. Each input is a 0 to 5 volt input that can be scaled and then logged to the internal memory, or accessed remotely as parameters 199-201.

Input 1/2/3 Multiplier	The input voltage will be multiplied by this number. For example if a sensor has a 0-5V output for a temperature of -40°C to 60°C, then the multiplier would be (60-(-40))/5 = 20.
Input 1/2/3 Offset	The value will be added to input. Continuing the example in the multiplier description, the offset should be set to -40, so that a voltage of 0V, will be recorded as -40°C.
Input 1/2/3 Reading	The current reading from the input voltage, after the multiplier and offset have been applied. This is the value that would currently be logged, or reported as parameter 199-201 via USB or serial requests.

3.5.22 Analog Output Menu



Figure 10 – Analog output menu – voltage

ANALOG OUTPUT MENU	
Output Type	Current 🖴
Range Over-Ranging Current Range 20mA Calibration 4mA Calibration	500.0 ppb Disabled 4-20 mA 3076 0625
N0×	可
Back N0 : 6.4 N02: 10.6	Select USB

Figure 11 – Analog output menu – current



Output Type	The output can be set to be either current or voltage, only some of the fields below will be displayed depending on which analog output type is selected.
Range	Set upper range limit (in concentration units) to desired concentration. This value cannot exceed the "Over-range" value.
Over-Ranging	Set to "Enabled" or "Disabled" to turn the over-ranging feature on or off.
Over-Range	This field is only visible when over-ranging is set to "Enabled". Set to desired over range value. This value cannot be set below the RANGE value. This is the alternate scale the recorder or DAS indicates when over- ranging is active and enabled. (When 90% of the set range is reached, this auto range is effective. When 80% of the original range is reached, it returns to the original range).
Voltage Offset	Choices are 0V, 0.25V, and 0.5V. Recorder or data logger output will reflect this.
5.0V Calibration	Enables the user to calibrate the analog output at a full scale point.
0.5V Calibration	Enables the user to calibrate the analog output at a low point.
Current Range	Enables the user to set desired current ranges, choices are 0-20mA, 2-20mA or 4-20mA.
20mA Calibration	Enables the user to calibrate the current output at a full scale point of 20mA.
4mA Calibration	Enables the user to calibrate the current output at a low point.

3.5.23 Digital Inputs Menu

This menu is used to remotely trigger zero and span calibrations. This is done by assigning the 8 digital inputs with one of the following commands.

Disabled:	No action taken.	
Do Span:	Perform a span check.	
Do Zero:	Perform a zero check.	

The input is triggered with an active low. The actual digital input pin-outs are listed in the menu.

Example

Here is an example for a typical configuration between an analyser and either a data logger or calibrator (master device):

- 1. Set the jumper JP1 to 5V position.
- 2. Connect one of the master devices digital output signal to pin 18 and the ground signal to pin 5 of the analysers analog/digital 25 pin female connector.
- 3. Program master device to output 0 volts to pin 18 when a span is desired.
- 4. In the analyser's digital input menu assign DI 0 do span.
- 5. The same procedure can be followed to also activate zero calibrations.

Pin 6 of the analysers analog/digital 25 pin female connector can be connected to one of the other master devices digital outputs and the analyser can be set so DI 1 is assigned to do zero.

3.5.24 Digital Outputs Menu

Allows the analyser to trigger external alarms in response to certain events.

There are 8 different pins available, which will be set high during an associated event:

- Disabled (never triggered).
- Power Supply Failure.
- Ref Voltage Failure.
- A2D Failure.
- Lamp Failure.
- Flow Heater Failure.
- Lamp Heater Failure.
- Chassis Temp Failure.
- USB Disconnected.
- Background.
- Span.
- Zero.
- System.

Assign the digital outputs 0-7.



3.5.25 Network Adaptor Menu

The **Network Adaptor Menu** allows the user to view or set the I.P. address, Netmask and Gateway if the optional network port is installed.

- 1. Set the instrument to Read IP.
- 2. Manually cycle power off.
- 3. Wait 3 seconds.
- 4. Turn power on.
- 5. Read or set the IP address.

Start-up Mode	The following modes are available:	
Normal	In this mode nothing is done with the network port during boot-up. It is assumed to be configured correctly or unused.	
Read IP	This mode interrogates the network port for its IP address. The menu will display this address after boot-up.	
Set IP	You may enter an IP address, Netmask, and Gateway address (following the usual rules for formatting these addresses). Please note that at this time the Serinus does not validate the correctness of these entries. When you cycle power, the Serinus will first instruct the network port on its new address; it will then switch to Read IP mode and read back the address it just set so	
	that you may verify it in the menu.	
Set DHCP	This sets the network port into DHCP mode, effectively setting its IP address to 0 and allowing the network to assign the Serinus an IP address.	

3.5.26 Bluetooth Menu

Newer model Serinus instruments support Bluetooth communication through the "Serinus Remote" Application (refer to Section 4.6).

Bluetooth	This field indicates whether the analyser is remotely connected to an Android device.
Reset	After changing the ID or PIN, you need to reboot the Bluetooth module. You can do this by resetting the instrument, or by using this menu item to reboot just the Bluetooth.
ID	The Bluetooth ID of the analyser. While editing this field the number keys act like a telephone keypad. Every time you press a number key, it cycles through its choices. The up/down arrow keys scroll through all the numbers and the entire alphabet. 1 = 1 or space 2 = 2, A, B, C, a, b, c 3 = 3, D, E, F, d, e, f 4 = 4, G, H, I, g, h, i 5 = 5, J, K, L, j, k, I
	 6 = 6, M, N, O, m, n, o 7 = 7, P, Q, R, S, p, q, r, s 8 = 8, T, U, V, t, u, v 9 = 9, W, X, Y, Z, w, x, γ, z 0 = 0 or space The default setting is the Serinus ID/Serial Number. Note that the word "Serinus" is always the first part of the name and cannot be edited.
PIN	A passcode/pin required for the "Serinus Remote" Application to connect to the analyser. The default passcode/pin is "1234". The default pin is 1234.



4. Communications

The Serinus can perform communication through 5 different paths; RS232, USB, 25 pin digital/analog input/output, TCP/IP network (optional) or Bluetooth. The "Serinus Downloader" Application allows data downloads and remote activation from a PC.



Figure 12 - Communication ports

4.1 RS232 Communication

RS232 communication is the most versatile way to access data from the instrument. Port #1 directly interfaces with the RS232 port. Port #2 supports multi-drop. This is a configuration of multiple analysers connected via the same RS232 cable. Verify that the "Multidrop ID" is set to either 0 (for direct connection) or a unique value which is different to the other analysers in the chain (refer to Section 3.5.20).

The Serinus supports the following protocols:

- Advanced protocol (refer to Appendix A)
- EC9800 protocol (refer to Appendix B)
- Bavarian protocol (refer to Appendix C)
- ModBus protocol (refer to Appendix D)

4.2 USB Communication

This port is a faster version of the serial port, using a USB connection.

It supports the following protocol:

• Advanced protocol (Advanced Protocol Parameter List)

4.3 TCP/IP Network Communication (optional)

This port is best used for remote access and real-time access to instruments when network connectivity is available.

It supports the following protocol:

- Advanced protocol (Advanced Protocol Parameter List)
- Configuring the network port requires setting the IP address. This is done via the **Network** Adaptor Menu (refer to Section 3.5.25).

4.4 Digital/Analog Communication

The 25 Pin analog/digital port on the rear of the analyser sends and receives analog/digital signals to other devices. These signals are commonly used to activate gas calibrators or for warning alarms.

Analog Outputs

The analyser is equipped with three analog outputs that can be set to provide either voltage (0-5V) or current (0-20, 2-20, 4-20 mA). The analog outputs are tied to the instrument measurements:

Analyser	Output 1	Output 2	Output 3
S10	O ₃	N/A	N/A
S30	СО	N/A	N/A
S40	NO	NO ₂	NO _x
S44	NO	NH ₃	NO _x
S50	SO ₂	N/A	N/A
S51	SO ₂	H ₂ S	N/A
S55	H₂S	N/A	N/A
S56	TS	N/A	N/A
S57	TRS	N/A	N/A

Table 1 – Analog outputs

Analog Output Calibration Procedure

- 1. Connect a volt meter (using an appropriate adaptor or probes on the volt meter) to the ground (pin 24) and the relevant output pin (pin 10)
- 2. Navigate to the **Communications**→**Analogue Output Menu**
- 3. Adjust the "0.5V Calibration" value until the volt meter reads 0.500 +/ .002
- 4. Adjust the "5.0V Calibration" value until the volt meter reads 5.00 +/ .002

Analog Inputs

The Analyser is also equipped with three analog inputs with resolution of 15 bits plus polarity, accepting a voltage between 0-5 V.

Digital Status Inputs

The analyser is equipped with 8 logic level inputs for the external control of the analyser such as Zero/Span sequences. Each input has a terminating resistor which can be either PULL UP or PULL DOWN. This is set using the Jumper JP1 on the Back Panel printed circuit board (refer to Section 3.5.23).



Digital Status Outputs

The analyser is equipped with 8 open collector outputs which will convey instrument status condition warning alarms such as no flow, sample mode, etc. Two of the digital outputs can be set so that there is +5V or +12V available on the 25 pin connector for control purposes.

In the default jumper locations these two outputs will function normally as open collector outputs. If moved to the position closer to the 25 pin connector then DO 0 will supply +12V and DO 1 will supply +5V. These supplies are limited to about 100mA.



Figure 13 – Serinus 25-pin microprocessor board (with default jumpers highlighted)



Figure 14 - External 25pin I/O individual pin descriptions



CAUTION

The analog and digital inputs and outputs are rated to CAT I (Voltage should not exceed 12VDC). Exceeding these voltages can permanently damage the instruments and void the warranty.

4.5 Serinus Downloader Program

The Serinus Downloader program is designed to allow the operator to acquire data directly from the analyser and control it remotely. The Serinus downloader program has four main windows:

- Settings: configurations are made to communicate with the analyser.
- Data: data is downloaded into a spread sheet format.
- Remote Screen: Allows the analyser to be controlled remotely.
- Remote Terminal: a diagnostic tool used to check instrument operation and parameter values.

4.5.1 Settings

Within this window both the data format setting and analyser communications settings are defined. There are two icons in the main header. They are "Save Settings" (which saves the current settings as default) and "Cancel changes." .

Output File

Type in the destination (folder) including file name (extension must be .txt).

Date Format

Type in the date format that data will be written (within the text file).

The format must be as specified; that is, 4 digits of year, 2 of month, 2 of day, 2 of hour, and 2 of minutes. The year digits are separated by slashes, the date and time fields are separated by a blank, and the hour and minute fields are separated by a colon.

The output data can be stored in one of three ways:

- Append Data: Add data onto the end of the current entries within the text file.
- Overwrite Data: Always create new text file rather than adding to an existing file.
- Prompt User: Displays a window that prompts user to overwrite data. If "No" is selected data will be appended to the current file.

Connection Type

Choose the connection to the analyser:

- Direct Serial Connection: The analyser is connected to the PC via a serial cable.
- Network Connection: The analyser is connected via a network.
- USB Connection: The analyser is connected directly to PC via a USB cable.



Port

The contents of this field depend on which connection you have made:

- Direct Serial Connection: Select a COM port.
- Network Connection: Enter the port number of the analyser (32785).

Baud

For a direct serial connection, this specifies the baud rate of the analyser (refer to Section 3.5.20).

IP Address

For a network connection, this specifies the IP address of the analyser (refer to Section 3.5.25).

Analyser

With a USB connection, the drop down list will display all of the connected analysers.

Analyser ID

For a multi-dropped direct serial connection you must supply the multidrop ID of the specific analyser (refer to Section 3.5.20). If only one analyser is connected, this field can remain 0.

D :	Serinus Downloader	_ = X
Data Remol	te Screen Settings Remote Terminal	
Save Cancel Settings Changes		
Output		
Output File	C:\serinus.txt	
Date Format	yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm	
	🔘 Overwrite Data	
	Prompt User	
Connection		
Connection Type	USB Connection	
Analyser	E00007C4 - Carinus CEO Analyzer T	
	oudouro4 : Selinus Sou Analyser	
Analyser		
Analyser ID		
Analysei ib	1	

Figure 15 - Serinus downloader - settings tab

4.5.2 Data

The data window presents a spread sheet with rows (numeric) and columns (labelled as per parameter). Refer to Figure 16.

State Date/End Date

Specify the start and end time of the requested download. All data logged between these two times will be downloaded and displayed.

Acquire Data

Download the specified data.

Save Data

Save the downloaded data to a text file in Excel format.

Clear Data

Erase the downloaded data, allowing you to download a different set of data.

Rebuild Index

This function is obsolete and no longer used.

Reset Memory Stick

This function is obsolete and no longer used.

6	🔷 🗧 🗧 🖉					
	Data R	Remote Termin	nal Settings			
Sta	art Date 200 d Date 200	09/08/26 13:2: 09/08/26 14:2:	2 * 2 * Galarian	re Clear Ta Data	et Stick	
	Date_T	Time	Instrument_Status	Primary_Gas_Concentration	Primary_Gas_Average	
1	2009/08/26 13	22:01 2		-1.220123	-1.022308	=
2	2009/08/26 13	23:01 2		-1.315033	-1.12323	
3	2009/08/26 13	24:00 2		-1.311157	-1.301636	
4	2009/08/26 13	25:00 2		-1.361542	-1.257843	
5	2009/08/26 13	26:00 2		-1.343201	-1.257843	
6	2009/08/26 13	27:01 2		-1.40744	-1.322205	
7	2009/08/26 13	28:01 2		-1.598755	-1.322205	
8	2009/08/26 13	29:01 2		-1.474945	-1.512604	
9	2009/08/26 13	:30:01 2		-1.322205	-1.587677	
10	2009/08/26 13	:31:00 2		-1.132141	-1.315674	
11	2009/08/26 13	:32:00 2		-0.8616943	-1.239288	
12	2009/08/26 13	:33:00 2		-0.9829102	-1.047516	
13	2009/08/26 13	:34:00 2		-1.021149	-0.9954529	
14	2009/08/26 13	:35:00 2		-1.058685	-0.9954529	
	2000/00/200 12			1 105005	1.0000	
- 1921						

Figure 16 - Serinus downloader - data tab



4.5.3 Remote Screen

The remote screen tab allows the user to connect to the Serinus instrument and control it remotely.

If connecting via a serial cable, the Serinus must be in "Advanced" protocol for that serial port. Refer to Figure 17.

Connect

Connects to a Serinus and updates the display. The screen is not "live", it must be updated after every action. When you initiate an action (such as pressing a button) the screen will automatically update. However, if the Serinus changes state (such as changing the displayed concentration on the instrument screen), this change will not automatically appear on the Serinus downloader display. Use the "Refresh Screen" button to update the Serinus display without sending a keystroke.

Disconnect

Disconnects from the Serinus. This happens automatically if you exit the program. If you want to connect to a different Serinus, you will need to disconnect before you change the Settings tab.

Refresh Screen

Updates the downloader's display with the most recent screen from the Serinus.

Display

The display area shows the screen as it appears on the Serinus. To navigate through the menus, click the left or right buttons on the screen, or use the escape and enter keys on the computer keyboard.

To scroll up or down, use the arrow cursor keys on the computer keyboard (the buttons on the display do not function).

To enter values, click on the keypad next to the display or use the number keys on the computer keyboard.

() ·	Serinu	is Downloader	_ = X
Dat	a Remote Terminal Settings		
Connect Dise	onnect Refresh Screen		
	MAIN MENU Analyzev State General Settings Measurement Settings Calibration Menu Service Menu Communications	Up Up Down	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
	Back 00-0.006 0	pen)	

Figure 17 - Serinus downloader - remote screen tab
4.5.4 Remote Terminal

The remote terminal tab is a diagnostic tool used to check instrument operation and parameters. The remote terminal is used in a similar way to "ping" a computer to ensure communications are working properly. Firstly the Downloader program must be connected to the instrument and the green connect button in the top left hand corner must be clicked. The remote terminal tab consists of 3 different sections:

Connect

Connects to the analyser. Note that this button will be greyed out and disabled if the Downloader program is already connected via the remote screen.

Advanced Protocol

Assumes the Serinus is in advanced protocol. Enter a parameter number to retrieve and click "Get."

EC9800 Protocol

Assumes the Serinus is in EC9800 protocol and the program is connected via a serial cable. Enter an EC9800 protocol command and click "Send."

Received Data

Displays the received data. Values can be cleared by pressing the clear button.



Figure 18 - Serinus downloader - remote terminal tab



4.6 Serinus Remote App/Bluetooth

Ecotech's Serinus Remote Application allows for any Android device (Tablet or Smartphone) to connect to an analyser.

Using the Serinus Remote App., the user can:

- Completely control the analyser using a remote screen displayed on the device.
- Download logged data and take snapshots of all the instrument parameters.
- Construct graphs from logged data or real time measurements.

4.6.1 Installation

The Serinus Remote app. can be found in the Google Play Store by searching for 'Ecotech' or 'Serinus'. Once found, choose "Install" the App. and "Open" to start the application.



Figure 19 – Downloading the app from Google Play store

Note: A menu containing additional features and functions can be accessed by entering the **Options Menu** (or similar) on your device. The location and format of this menu may vary.

4.6.2 Connecting to the Analyser

Refer to the **Bluetooth Menu** to find the Serinus analyser Bluetooth ID and PIN (refer to Section 3.5.26).

To connect to an analyser:

- 1. Touch the "Scan Serinus Analysers" button at the bottom of the screen
- 2. Select the Analyser ID from either the "Paired Devices" or the "Other Available Devices" (see ID in the Bluetooth menu)
- Input the PIN (if prompted to do so) then press "Ok" (see PIN in the Bluetooth Menu)

i Bluetooth pairing reque	est
To pair with: Serinus7000	
Type the device's required PIN:	
Usually 0000 or 1234	
PIN contains letters or symbols	
You may also need to enter this PI	N on the other device.
Cancel	

Figure 20 – Bluetooth pairing request

A screen shot of the analyser's current screen should appear on your smartphone or tablet. To disconnect press the "back" key/button on the device.

Note: Once the analyser has been paired with the device it will appear under "Paired Devices" and the PIN will not need to be again.

4.6.3 Control Serinus Analyser

Once connected the user has full control of the analyser. The range for remote control depends on the device's Bluetooth capabilities and any intervening obstructions, but is usually up to 30m.

Remote Screen Operation

With the exception of the number pad, all button functions/actions can be performed by touching the screen. This includes the selection buttons and the scroll buttons. Touching any part of the screen where there is not already a button also enacts the functions of the scroll buttons.

The "back" button will return to the Selection screen, allowing you to connect to a different analyser.

- Main Screen: Touching the upper half of the screen increases the contrast and touching the lower half of the screen decreases contrast.
- Menus: Touching the upper or lower half of the screen allows the user to scroll up and down
 respectively.



• Left-hand section of the screen: Swiping from right to left brings up the number pad for entering numbers (swipe from left to right to hide the number pad).



Figure 21 – Entering numbers into Serinus Application

• Right-hand section of the screen: Swiping from left to right brings up a list of available analysers (swipe from right to left to hide the analyser list).

@ecotech com	nected Serinus7000	1		@ecotech	connected Serinus7000		1
Serinus770001 00 08:CE:00:3F:E3							
Serinus7000 00:11:12:10:20:10							
Serinus1 00:11:12:10:20:15							
	_ 0,	0.00001	\leftrightarrow	- 0	3	0.000	01
	LAMP ADJUS Quick Menu	Т ррм 22:39:01 Маіп Мепц ^{USB} 10-AU9-12 <mark>Маіп Мепц</mark>		LAMP	ADJUST	22:39:01	PPM
				<u><u><u>u</u>ick</u></u>	Menu	10-AUG-12 Main	Menu
5 6 8		🔜 😫 11:58 07 		5 6 0			🖬 🖻 11:580V 🕯

Figure 22 – Switching analysers in Serinus Application

Options Menu

The **Options menu** is accessed by the grey button in the top right corner of the screen.

Refresh	Refresh the display.
Show/Hide NumPad	Show or hide the number pad.
Real Time Plot	Refer to Section 4.6.4
Download	Download data.
Get Parameters	Refer to Section 4.6.5
Preferences	Refer to Section 4.6.6

4.6.4 Real-time Plot

Allows user to view real-time plotting of selected parameter(s) and graph up to four parameters at the same time. The user can also scroll from left to right, top to bottom, or zoom in and out on the plot by swiping.

Once the plot is zoomed or scrolled, it enters into "Observer" mode, meaning that real-time updating is suspended. Press at the top of the screen to return to "Normal" mode, which will re-centre the plot and resume real-time updating.





Options Menu

The **Options menu** is accessed by the grey button in the top right corner of the screen.

Start	Restarts graphing if it has been stopped and returns the graph to "Normal" mode.
Stop	Stops collecting data. In this mode you can scroll the display without going into "Observer" mode, because the system has no data collection to suspend. It is necessary to "Stop" data collection to set the interval.
Clear	Clears the window and restarts the graphing
Save	Generates a filename from the current date and time, saves the parameter data in the location already specified in preferences, and then asks to send the saved text file as an attachment to an email.
Set Interval	While data collection is stopped, the user can specify the time intervals between collections.



4.6.5 Get Parameters

Downloads a list of parameters and corresponding values directly from the analyser.

Options Menu

Get Parameters	Refreshes the parameter list display.
Save	Generates a filename from the current date and time, saves the parameter data in the location already specified in Preferences, and then asks to send the saved Text file as an attachment to an email.
Send E-Mail	Sends an email with the parameter data in the body of the email, formatted as displayed.
Preferences	Refer to Section 4.6.6.

4.6.6 Preferences

Preferences menu allows the operator to adjust the directory settings, the logs, format and the colour scheme settings. It can be accessed through the **Options Menu** in most windows.

Directory Settings

The operator can specify/select where to save the parameter lists, logged data and real time plots.

Parameters Save Directory	
Unknown	
Logged Data Save Directory	
Unknown	

Figure 24 – Directory settings

Logs Format

When downloading logged data, the parameters can be displayed in one line or each in a separate line.



Figure 25 – Logs format

Colour Theme Settings

Allows the operator to choose a colour scheme for the remote screen. ("Matrix", "Classic", "Emacs" or "Custom".

COLOR THEME SETTINGS	ű.
Matrix	
Classic	
Emacs	
Custom Color Theme	

Figure 26 – Colour theme settings



5. Calibration

These procedures describe how to calibrate the span and zero point for the analyser.

The following sections assume the instrument is at the Calibration Menu (refer to Section 3.5.10).

5.1 Zero Calibration

Zero calibrations are used to set the zero point of the analyser.

Note: This calibration is unnecessary in most situations and should only be performed if required. Ecotech recommends that zero calibration not be used unless specifically required.

Performing a zero calibration can be performed through either the calibration port or the sample port. Follow the relevant instructions below:

Calibration Port

- 1. Ensure suitable zero source is connected to the calibration port on the back panel of analyser (refer to Section 2.3.1).
- 2. Set "Cal. Type" to "Manual".
- 3. Set "Cal. Mode" to "Zero" (to indicate the measurement sample should be drawn from the calibration port).
- 4. Allow the instrument to stabilise for 15 minutes.
- 5. Select the "Zero Calibration" field and enter 0.0 (the gas concentration, which is 0.0).

Sample Port

- 1. Ensure suitable zero source is connected to the sample port on the back panel of analyser (refer to Section 2.3.1).
- 2. Set "Cal. Type" to "Manual".
- 3. Set "Cal. Mode" to "Measure" (to indicate the measurement sample should be drawn from the sample port).
- 4. Let the instrument stabilise for 15 minutes.
- 5. Select the "Zero Calibration" field and enter 0.0 (the gas concentration, which is 0.0).

5.2 Span Calibration

Performing a span calibration can be performed through either the calibration port or sample port. Span calibrations calibrate the instrument to the upper limits of normal monitoring.

Ecotech recommends that 80% of full scale should be sufficient for calibrations in ambient monitoring situations 400 ppb. Follow the relevant instructions below:

Calibration Port

- 1. Ensure suitable span gas source is connected to the calibration port on the back panel of analyser (refer to Section 2.3.1).
- 2. Set the span source to a known concentration (80% full scale recommended).
- 3. Enter the Main Menu → Calibration Menu.
- 4. Set "Cal. Mode" to "Span".
- 5. Let the instrument stabilise (15 minutes).
- Enter the Quick Menu and select "Span Calibrate".
 (Also accessible through: Main Menu→Calibration Menu→Span Calibrate).
- 7. A box will appear with editable numbers, select the concentration being delivered to the instrument.
- 8. Instrument will perform span calibration, when finished the instrument will return to normal activities.

Sample Port

- 1. Ensure suitable span gas source is connected to the sample port on the back panel of analyser (refer to Section 2.3.1).
- 2. Set the span source to a known concentration.
- 3. Let the instrument stabilise (15 minutes).
- 4. Enter the Quick Menu and select "Span Calibrate".
- 5. A box will appear with editable numbers, select the concentration being delivered to the instrument.
- 6. Instrument will perform span calibration, when finished the instrument will return to normal activities.

5.3 Multipoint Calibration Check

The multipoint involves supplying the instrument with span gas at multiple known concentrations and recording the output of the instrument. Multipoint calibrations are used to determine the linearity of the concentration curve against concentration voltage; the instrument gain should not be adjusted to each individual point.

- 1. Ensure a suitable span source is connected to the instrument from a gas calibrator (Ecotech recommends the Ecotech GasCal-1100) through the calibration port.
- 2. Record analyser instrument gains before performing calibration.



- 3. Perform a zero check using zero air as described in section 5.1.
- 4. Perform a span calibration as described in section 5.2.
- 5. Set up a program for measuring the span concentration through 5 steps down from 80% of full scale.

Example for full scale of 500ppb:

- a. Set the 1st concentration on the gas calibrator to 400ppb, allow instrument to sample for 15 minutes, record measurement.
- b. Set the 2nd concentration on the gas calibrator to 300ppb, allow instrument to sample for 15 minutes, record measurement.
- c. Set the 3rd concentration on the gas calibrator to 200ppb, allow instrument to sample for 15 minutes, record measurement.
- d. Set the 4th concentration on the gas calibrator to 100ppb, allow instrument to sample for 15 minutes, record measurement.
- e. Set the 5th point at a concentration of 0ppm (zero air); allow the instrument to sample for 15 minutes and record measurement.
- 6. The linearity and correlation can be calculated for each point manually or all points calculated within excel.

Manual Calculations

Record the concentration measurement at each point and determine the percent difference between instrument response and the supplied concentration using the following equation:

Instrument Response - Supplied Concentration	X 100 = Percent Difference	
Supplied Concentration		

Equation 1 - Instrument Accuracy

If the difference between values is less than 1% of full scale then the instrument is within specifications. If not, a leak check and/or service are required (refer to Section 6).

Microsoft Excel

Alternatively all the data can be placed in an Excel spread sheet in columns next to the supplied concentration.

1. Create an X Y scatter plot of expected calibration against instrument response, right click on either point and select "Add Trendline". Tick the "Display Equation on Chart" and "Display R-Squared Value on Chart" in the options tab.



2. The linear regression equation y = mx + b will be displayed as:

Figure 27 – Excel graph of multipoint calibration

- 3. Accept the calibration if the following are found:
- The gradient (m) falls between 0.98 and 1.02.
- The intercept (b) lies between -0.3 and +0.3.
- The correlation (R2) is greater than 0.9995.
- Reject the calibration if the above criteria are not met; if these measurements do not match step
 If the calibration fails, perform a leak check (refer to Section 6.4.6), check zero air scrubbers or check troubleshoot guide for possible errors (refer to Section 7).

5.4 Precision Check

A precision check is a level 2 calibration. This means that the instrument has a known concentration, or zero air, run through it and an observation of the instruments concentration is made with no adjustment. A precision check can be performed either manually or automatically. Refer to your regional standards for appropriate pass/fail criteria.

5.5 Pressure Calibration

The pressure calibration involves a two point calibration, one point under vacuum and another point at ambient pressure. To perform a pressure calibration the following steps must be completed.

Note: The vacuum calibration must be performed first when performing a full pressure calibration.



Vacuum

1. Enter Calibration Menu → Pressure Calibration and "Open".

Note: This action will place the valve sequence on hold.

2. Select "Vacuum Set pt." \rightarrow "OK".



Figure 28 – Pressure calibration

3. Disconnect tubing from sample port and then connect an external pressure meter to instruments sample port (refer to Figure 29).



Figure 29 - Pressure calibration; external pressure meter

4. Connect vacuum source to exhaust port of analyser, and switch vacuum source on.



Figure 30 – Vacuum set point screen

5. Ensure that the pressure reading on the external meter is stable. Now edit the "Vacuum Set pt" value to equal the pressure measured by the external meter.

PRESSL	IRE CALIBRATI	ON	_
Vacuu	ım Set pt.	59.90 torr	<u>م</u>
Ambie	ent Set pt. 7	49.46 torr	Π
Press	Unite .	torr	
Ambi∢	Vacuum Set p	t. torr	
	285.9 tor	r 🖪.13 V	
Cell	0.00 to 2000.00) 🕑 torr	
		1.66 V	
			\Box
			F
<u></u>	- 1		
Cano	er (HCCEPt	47

Figure 31 – Editing vacuum set point

- 6. Press the "Accept" button to calibrate pressure sensor.
- 7. The Instrument Menu will now take you to the "Ambient Set Pt."

Vacuum Set pt. 285.80 torr Ambient Set pt. 758.31 torr Districtions Disconnect vacuum from exhaust Port. Wait one minute. Enter barometer reading.	PRESSURE CALIBRATION		
Ambient Set pt. 758.31 torr Disconnect vacuum from exhaust Port. Hait one minute. Enter barometer reading.	Vacuum Set pt. 285.80	torr	۵
Disconnect vacuum from exhaust Port. Mait one minute. Enter barometer reading.	Ambient Set pt. 758.31	torr	
Instructions Disconnect vacuum from exhaust Port. Wait one minute. Enter barometer reading.	Duace Unite	tann	
Disconnect vacuum from exhaust Port. Wait one minute. Enter barometer reading.	Instructions		
	Disconnect vacuum from exhaust M Wait one minute. Enter barometer reading.	ort.	
03 : 0.001		<u> </u>	
		10 0	

Figure 32 – Ambient set point calibration screen

- 8. Switch off and disconnect any vacuum source connected to the instruments exhaust port.
- 9. Disconnect the pressure meter.

Ambient

- 1. Obtain the current ambient pressure with a pressure meter.
- 2. Enter the Main Menu \rightarrow Calibration Menu \rightarrow Pressure Calibration \rightarrow "Ambient Set pt." (If continuing from the vacuum pressure calibration this step is not necessary).



Figure 33 – Setting the ambient set point

- 3. Using the keypad, input the current ambient pressure.
- 4. Press the "Accept" button to calibrate pressure sensors.
- 5. Exit the Pressure Calibration Menu.
- 6. Reconnect all external tubing to rear of analyser.



5.5.1 Menus

When the internal pump is installed in the analyser the following menus are added, unique only to instruments with an internal pump.

Pressure & Flow Menu

Flow SetPoint	The flow that the internal pump is set to draw through
	the analyser.

Calibration Menu -> Flow Calibration

This menu contains all the controls for calibrations with an internal pump.

Manual Flow Control	Enable or disable the automatic flow control and internal pump.
Internal Pump	This field allows the internal pump to be turned ON or OFF. This field is only editable when "Manual Flow Control" field is set to "On" (below).
Coarse	Internal pump speed control (coarse).
Fine	Internal Pump speed control (Fine) Fine should only be used in the range 252 to 255.
	Note: Coarse and fine are not selectable when the flow control is enabled.
Sample Flow	Current gas flow (This is only accurate when reading close to the cal point, as documented below).
Flow Set Point	The flow that the internal pump is set to control to.
Cal. Point	Point to which the flow calibration is performed to (must be calibrated at "Flow Set Point" for accurate flow control).
Zero Flow	When there is no flow through instrument ("Sample Flow" = 0) select this field to calibrate the zero flow point.
Valves Menu	Opens Valve Menu where individual valves can be open and shut (refer to Section 3.5.15 for Valves Menu).

5.5.2 Flow Calibration (internal pump option only)

The following procedure must be performed if the instrument has been set back to factory defaults, external flow check has found the flow to be outside normal range or if flow rate set points need to be changed.

- 1. Disconnect all external tubing.
- 2. Go to Main Menu → Calibration → Flow Calibration.

FLOW CALIBRATION	
Manual Flow Control	On 台
Internal Pump	Off
Coarse	128
Fine	128
Sample Flow	0.00
Flow Set Point	0.50
Cal. Point	0.50
Zero Flow	•
Valves Menu	· 🖸
Back 03 : 0.000	On USB

- 3. Go to the Valve Menu and set "Valve Sequencing" to "Disabled".
- 4. Set span/zero and cal. port valves to "Closed".
- 5. Return to the Flow Calibration Menu.
- 6. Set the "Flow Control" field to "Disabled".
- 7. Set the internal pump to OFF.
- 8. Wait for the sample flow to become stable around 0 (Stability of ± 0.01).



- 9. Press "Zero Flow" \rightarrow Press "Set" (sample flow should not change).
- 10. Pop up will display "Zero Flow/Set Current Flow "as "Zero Flow" select "YES".
- 11. Connect a calibrated flow meter to the sample port on the back of the analyser.
- 12. Set internal pump "ON".
- 13. Manually adjust the coarse and fine pots until the flow meter reads the desired (set point) flow = 0.7.



Note: Set fine pot to 128, then adjust coarse to be as close as possible to desired reading, then use fine pot to make it exact.

inte por to make it chaoti	
FLOW CALIBRATION	
Manual Flow Control	On 📥
Internal Pump	0n
Coarse	108
Fine	128
Sample Flow	0.69
Flow Set Point	0.70
Cal. Point	0.70
Zero Flow	•
Valves Menu	∖ ⊡
Back 502: 0.000	Edit 4

- 14. Enter the reading from the flow meter into the "Cal. Point" field.
- 15. Set the "Flow Control" field to "Enabled".
- 16. Go to the Valve Menu and set "Valve Sequencing" to "ON". (Main Menu → Service Menu → Diagnostics → Valve Menu).
- 17. Leave for up to 5 minutes to return to normal operation. If instrument doesn't return to normal there may be a blockage, see section 7.

5.5.3 Pressure Calibration with Internal Pump

- 1. Go to Main Menu \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Flow Calibration.
- 2. Under the "Pressure Calibration" and select units as "TORR"
- 3. Select "Vacuum Set pt", press "EDIT" and enter the measure reading from the barometer and press accept.
- 4. Connect a calibrated barometer to the sample port on the back of the analyser (remove sample tubing).
- 5. Allow 1 to 2 minutes for the pressure reading to stabilise to vacuum (both barometer and the analyser).
- 6. Remove barometer from sample port.
- 7. Allow 1 to 2 minutes for the pressure reading to stabilise to ambient (both barometer and analyser).
- 8. Compare the ambient and cell pressures to each other. If they are within 5 TORR of each other pressure calibration was fine, if they are $\geq \pm$ 5 TORR repeat pressure calibration procedure.
- 9. The procedure is now completed.

5.6 Pressurised Zero Valve

The internal pressurised zero calibration valve is already installed within the analyser (refer to Figure 59) as a zero calibration source, thus no other connections need to be made.

Note: This is NOT intended as a source for calibrating the instrument. This should only be used as an operational check of the instrument's zero point.

Operation of Single Calibration Option

When using the pressurised zero calibration option a high pressure zero bottle should be connected to the "Auxiliary In" port on the back of the analyser.

- 1. Ensure gas cylinder is fitted with an appropriate gas regulator with shut off valve.
- 2. Connect a line of 1/8" stainless steel tubing between the gas cylinder and the analyser auxiliary port inlet.

Note: This connection may need to be retightened during this operation.

- 3. Open the cylinder main valve and adjust the regulator to 15 psig or 1 bar.
- 4. Open the regulator shutoff valve and leak test.
- 5. Temporarily place a flow meter on the calibration port inlet (used as a vent).
- 6. Enter the Calibration Menu (Main Menu -> Calibration Menu)
- 7. Change "Set Cal. Port" to "External".
- 8. Select "Zero" under the "Cal. Mode", this will initiate the pressurised calibration.
- 9. Open the cylinder shutoff valve, adjust the regulator pressure until the flow on the vent line (calibration port) is between 0.5 and 1 lpm.

Note: Do not exceed 2 bar of pressure; it may create a leak in the system.

Return to Normal Operation

- 1. Set "Cal. Mode" \rightarrow "Measure".
- 2. Remove the flow meter on the calibration port and connect a ¼" vent line to port.
- 3. Reconnect instrument fittings and place in original set-up
- 4. The instrument is now in normal operation mode.



Serinus High Pressure Calibration Option - 1 Valve



Figure 34 – Single high pressure zero calibration option

5.7 Precision Check

A precision check is a Level 2 calibration. This means that the instrument has a known concentration of span gas (or zero air) run through it and an observation of the instrument's concentration is made with no adjustment. A precision check can be performed either manually or automatically. If an instrument fails a precision check (based on your local applicable standards), perform a span calibration (refer to Section 5.2) or zero calibration (refer to Section 5.1) where appropriate.

Serinus 50 User Manual 2.1

This page is intentionally blank



6. Service

6.1 Pneumatic Diagram

See section 8.3.1 for pneumatic diagram with internal pump.



Figure 35 - Serinus 50 pneumatic diagram

6.2 Maintenance Tools

To perform general maintenance on the Serinus 30 the user may require the following equipment:

- Digital multimeter (DMM).
- Computer or remote data terminal and connection cable for RS232 or USB communication.
- Pressure transducer (absolute) and connection tubing.
- Flow meter (1 slpm nominal)
- Minifit extraction tool
 PN: T030001
- Orifice removal tool PN: H010046
- Assortment of 1/4" and 1/8" tubing and fittings
- Zero air source.
- Span gas source.
- Leak test jig PN: H050069

6.3 Maintenance Schedule

Table 2 - Maintenance schedule

Interval *	Task performed	Page
Weekly	Check the inlet particulate filter, replace if full/dirty	85
	Check the sample inlet system for moisture or foreign materials. Clean if necessary.	
	Perform a precision check	74
Monthly	Check the fan filter, clean if necessary	86
	Perform a span calibration	72
	Check that the date and time is correct	43
6 Monthly	Check the zero air scrubber, replace if exhausted – see Table 3 for recommended replacement frequency.	85
	Replace the PMT desiccant packs	89
	Perform a multi-point calibration check	72
Yearly	Clean the pneumatic tubing	
	Replace the DFU filter	87
	Replace the sintered filter and orifice (only if necessary)	87
	Check the UV lamp, replace if necessary	91
	Perform a leak check	88
	Perform a pressure check	92



*Suggested intervals for maintenance procedure may vary with sampling intensity and environmental conditions.

6.4 Maintenance Procedures

6.4.1 Particulate Filter Replacement

Contamination of the filter can result in degraded performance of the analyser, including slow response time, erroneous readings, temperature drift, and various other problems.

- 1. Disconnect the external pump.
- 2. Slide open the lid of the analyser to access the particulate filter (located in front right hand corner).
- 3. Unscrew the filter cap (bright blue) by turning it counter-clockwise.
- 4. Remove the filter plunger from the casing, place finger on tubing connector and pull to the side (refer to Figure 36).



Figure 36 - Removing plunger

- 5. Remove the old filter, wipe down the plunger with a damp cloth and insert new filter.
- 6. Replace the plunger, screw the cap on and reconnect the pump.
- 7. Close the instrument and perform a leak check (refer to Sections 6.4.6).

6.4.2 Replace Zero Air Scrubber

- 1. Open the lid of the analyser.
- 2. Remove the tubing from the barb fitting on top of the scrubber (1 in Figure 37).
- 3. Remove the DFU from the fitting below the scrubber by pulling it out (2 in Figure 37).
- 4. Now the scrubber holder can be opened with a screwdriver (3 in Figure 37).



Figure 37 - Zero scrubber removal

- 5. The zero scrubber can now be replaced with a new scrubber and all fittings and tubing replaced.
- 6. Perform a leak check (refer to Section 6.4.6).
- 7. Perform a zero and span calibration (refer to Section 5.1 and 5.2).

Table 3 – Zero air scrubber replacement frequency

Average SO ₂ Concentration	Charcoal Replacement Frequency
0 to 30 ppb	12 Months
30 to 100 ppb	6 Months
> 100 ppb	1 Month

6.4.3 Clean Fan Filter

The fan filter is located on the rear of the analyser. If this filter becomes contaminated with dust and dirt it may affect the cooling capacity of the analyser)

The fan filter is located on the rear of the analyser. If this filter becomes contaminated with dust and dirt it may affect the cooling capacity of the analyser

- 1. Disconnect the fan power cable.
- 2. Remove outer filter casing and filter (refer to Figure 38).
- 3. Clean filter by blowing with compressed air (if available) or shaking vigorously.
- 4. Replace filter and filter casing



Figure 38 - Removing fan filter



6.4.4 DFU Replacement

- 1. Turn the analyser off and unplug from the power.
- 2. Remove the Kynar nut from the end of the DFU by turning it anti-clockwise (looking from the DFU side).
- 3. Replace the DFU and ensure that the flow is in the correct direction (arrow should point towards the Kynar nut).
- 4. Tighten the Kynar nut clockwise.



Figure 39 - DFU filter

6.4.5 Orifice Replacement

Required Equipment

- Orifice/filter removal tool PN: H010046
- 1. Turn off the analyser and disconnect the pump.
- 2. Disconnect the tubing from the T-piece on top of the measurement cell (refer to Figure 40).



Figure 40 - Measurement cell T-piece

- 3. Unscrew the T-piece form the cell (anti-clockwise).
- 4. Once the T-piece has been removed use the orifice/filter removal tool to remove the orifice.
- 5. The orifices may be exchanged with new ones or cleaned as needed.
- 6. Replace the orifice(s) in the correct part of the T-piece and replace the T-piece as before.
- 7. Perform a calibration.

6.4.6 Leak Check

If a leak is suspected a more intensive leak check can be performed.

Equipment Required

- Source of vacuum (pump).
- Leak check device.
- Swagelok ¼" blocker nut.

Leak Check Procedure

1. Connect the leak check device to the exhaust port of the analyser.



Figure 41 – Pressure gauge on exhaust

- 2. Connect vacuum to the shut off valve ensuring the shut off valve is in the open position.
- 3. Switch on analyser and navigate to the Valve Menu. Main Menu → Service Menu → Diagnostic → Valve Menu. Disable "Valve Sequencing" and close all valves.
- 4. Block the analyser's 'Sample', 'Calibration' and 'BGng Air' ports with Swagelok ¼" blocker nuts.
- 5. Close the shut off valve and record the vacuum. Wait 3 minutes observe the gauge on the leak check jig it should not drop more than -5kpa. If it has, then a leak is present.
- 6. If the instrument was found leak free then skip to point number 9.
- 7. Inspect instruments plumbing looking for obvious damage. Check the condition of fittings, sample filter housing, O rings both in the filter assembly and in the cell assembly.
- 8. When the location of the leak has been determined and repaired, then rerun leak check procedure.
- 9. Open the shut off valve.



- 10. Navigate to the Valve Menu. Main Menu → Service Menu → Diagnostic → Valve Menu. Open "Span/Zero Select".
- 11. Close shut off valve and record the vacuum. Wait 3 minutes observe the gauge on the leak check device it should not drop more then -5kpa if it has then a leak is present.
- 12. If the instrument was found leak free then skip to point number 15.
- 13. Inspect instruments plumbing within the BGnd Air port looking for obvious damage. Check the condition of fittings and DFU assembly.
- 14. When the location of the leak has been determined and repaired, then rerun leak check procedure.
- 15. Open the shut off valve.
- 16. Navigate to the Valve Menu. Main Menu →Service Menu → Diagnostic → Valve Menu. Open "Span/Zero Select" and "Cal Port Select".
- 17. Close the shut off valve and record the vacuum. Wait 3 minutes observe the gauge on the leak check device it should not drop more than -5kpa. If it has, then a leak is present.
- 18. If the instrument was found leak free then skip to point number 21.
- 19. Inspect the instrument's plumbing looking for obvious damage. Check the condition of fittings within the calibration port pneumatics.
- 20. When the location of the leak has been determined and repaired, then perform the leak check procedure again.
- 21. Once more inspect the tubing and ensure it is cleanly connected to the fittings and the internal Teflon lining has not been kinked or crumpled.
- 22. Remove the leak check jig and Swagelok blocking nuts.
- 23. Turn off or reset analyser.

6.4.7 Replace PMT Desiccant Pack

The PMT housing contains two desiccant packs to prevent condensation on the cooled PMT housing. If the desiccant expires it will result in premature cooler failure. It is recommended that the desiccant bags be changed at least annually. If moisture is detected inside the housing or the desiccant packs are saturated the interval should be reduced. To change the desiccant packs follow the instructions below.



CAUTION

Because the PMT is extremely sensitive to light, it is essential that before opening the PMT assembly to make sure that the analyser is switched off.

In addition, even when the analyser is switched off it is very important to cover the PMT at all times so that no direct light reaches its window.

- 1. Turn the analyser off and disconnect the power.
- 2. Using an offset Phillips head screwdriver, remove the desiccant pack access cap from the PMT housing.

- 3. Remove the old desiccant packs and replace with new ones (refer to Figure 42). Do not attempt to dry and reuse the old packs.
- 4. Inspect the inside of the PMT housing (by touch or with an inspection mirror) to check for moisture inside the housing. If moisture is detected inside the housing or the desiccant pack is saturated, the desiccant pack should be replaced more frequently.
- 5. Reinstall the desiccant cap by gently twisting and pressing the cap back into the PMT housing. It may help to apply a small amount of lubricant to the O ring on the desiccant cap. Secure with two screws.
- 6. Reconnect power and restart the analyser.

Note: Removal of the desiccant access cap may be easier if the Rx cell/PMT housing is removed from the analyser.



Figure 42 - Position of desiccant packs



CAUTION

Do not attempt to use the fastening screws to push the access cap in place in the PMT housing. This will damage the PMT housing.



6.4.8 Check UV Lamp Alignment

Equipment Required

Oscilloscope

Proper operation of the UV lamp is essential to the Serinus 50. The UV lamp should be checked every 6 months to ensure it is operating within acceptable parameters and may require realignment to maintain sufficient UV light for analyser operation. The UV lamp will need to be adjusted only when the "Reference gain pot" goes above 200 or below 5. Following are procedures to check, align, and replace the UV lamp assembly.



CAUTION

The Lamp Driver PCA can generate in excess of 1000 volts. Exercise extreme care when working in the vicinity of the Lamp Driver.



CAUTION

If the UV lamp is adjusted, the analyser will require recalibration.

- 1. Turn the analyser on and allow the UV lamp to warm up and stabilise (about 30 minutes).
- 2. Connect an oscilloscope to TP19 (SO2 REFX2) on the main controller board and TP1 (AGND). Adjust the scope for 0.5 V/division and 20 msec/division.
- 3. Loosen the collets (do not remove) at each end of the lamp (refer to Figure 43).



Figure 43 - Collets of the UV lamp

- 4. Physically adjust the UV lamp (rotate and move left and right) until the maximum peak voltage on the oscilloscope is obtained. The minimum usable output from the lamp is approximately 0.8 volts amplitude (peak to peak). If the UV lamp output is below 1.0 volts, then replacement should be considered.
- 5. Tighten the UV lamp collets and verify the UV lamp has remained at its previously adjusted position.
- 6. Reset the analyser and allow it to run a start-up sequence.
- 7. Instrument must now be recalibrated.

6.4.9 Clean Pneumatics

The simplest method is to replace the tubing. The valve manifold will require disassembling and cleaning. Ideally the vales and manifold should be cleaned in a sonic bath with soppy water. Once clean, rinse with distilled water and dry before reassembling. A leak test should be performed once the analyser is ready for service (refer to Section 6.4.6).

If new tubing is not available then the pneumatic lines (sample and exhaust) may be cleaned by removing and washing with a methanol cotton swab and dried by blowing with zero air or dry nitrogen. Do not clean the mirrors of lenses in the cell of the zero air scrubber.

6.4.10 Pressure Sensor Check

Pressure checks are needed to ensure that the pressure sensor is accurately measuring pressure inside the instrument.

During normal operation ensure that the pressure and flow menu indicate the following parameters. Ambient should display the current ambient pressure at site. Cell should indicate current cell pressure depending on the pump condition and location. The cell pressure is normally about 50 torr below ambient.

To navigate to the pressure and flow menu. Enter Main Menu \rightarrow Analyser State \rightarrow Pressures and Flow.

- 1. A simple way of checking the pressure sensors response is to disconnect the exhaust and sample tubing from the back of the analyser. After 2-5 minutes observe the pressure readings: ambient and cell. Ensure that they are reading the same ± 3 torr (± 0.4 kPa).
- 2. If the readings are outside this level then perform a pressure calibration (refer to Section 5.5)
- 3. If the calibration fails then the instrument may have a hardware fault. The cell pressure PCA has test points. To determine if the pressure sensor is faulty simply measure the voltage on the test points show in the photos. The voltage measured across the test point is proportional to the pressure measured by the sensor so if the sensor is exposed to ambient pressure at sea level then the voltage will be around 4 volts but if the sensor is under vacuum then the voltage will be low for example 0.5 volts. If the test point measures zero of negative voltage then the assembly is most likely faulty and will need to be replaced.





Figure 44 – Test point location.



Figure 45 – Typical test point reading of cell pressure sensor.

6.4.11 Battery Replacement

The replaceable battery (BT1) on the main controller board may need to be replaced. If the clock resets or does not increment when the power is off, then the battery is going flat. The battery should be replaced with the correct type of battery, a 3V Lithium CR2025 type should be used and installed correctly as follows:

- 1. Turn off the Instrument, open the lid and remove the 2 screws holding down the main controller PCB.
- 2. Lift the PCB up to its open position. The battery (BT1) is located toward the front of the PCB
- 3. Using a small flat screwdriver, lift the metallic clip holding the battery whilst sliding the old battery out.
- 4. Now place the new battery in with the positive (+) side facing up.
- 5. Close the main PCB and return the screws. Close the lid again.
- 6. Turn on the instrument and set the clock time and date in the **General Settings Menu** (refer to Section 3.5.8).

6.5 Parts List

Below is a list of the replaceable parts of the Serinus 50. Some of these parts will almost never require replacing and other consumables will need replacing on a routine basis. Ecotech provides a yearly consumables kits which contains many of the consumable necessary for one year of maintenance.

Table 4 - Spare Parts List

Part Description	Part Number
Scrubber assembly charcoal for Zero/Air, Serinus	H010038
Filter Glass, U340	H012114
Filter, Ultraviolet	H012116
Photomultiplier tube	H012132
LCD and interface assembly	C010010
PCA, Controller	E020220
Power Supply, Serinus	P010003
PCA, lamp driver	C010006-01
PCA, reference detector	C010008
Sample valve manifold assy Serinus	H010013-01
Cooler thermoelectric	H011202
Thermistor assembly	\$030006
Charcoal activated, 1kg bottle	ECO-1035
Lens plano convex	H012117
Kicker assembly (hydrocarbon scrubber)	H012140
Heater and thermistor assembly	C020074
Power supply optical bench	H011211-02
Cooler, thermoelectric kit	H011211-03
Thermistor assembly kit	H011211-04
Serinus 50 User Manual	M010029
Lens Biconvex	H012118
Filter element, 5 micron, consumable (50 each)	F010006-01
Scrubber assembly charcoal for zero/air, Serinus	H010038
Gasket Pressure Sensor	H010037



Table 5 – Serinus 50 Maintenance Kit

Serinus 50 Maintenance Kit	E020204
O-ring 0.364ID X 0.070W	O010010
O-ring, plano convex lens	O010027
Silicone heatsink compound	C050013
Desiccant, 5 gram pack Qty 2	C050014
Filter unit disposable Qty 1	F010005
Fitting Kynar, male branch tee Qty 1	F030033-01
Washer shoulder, nylon M3 x 6 qty 2	F050040
Washer NEO, .174x .38x.016 Qty 2	F050041
O-ring BS115 Viton Qty 2	O010004
O-ring, solenoid valves Qty 2	O010010
O-ring, orifice & filter Qty 5	0010013
O-ring 1 11/16ID X 3/32W Viton Qty 2	O010014
O-ring, solenoid valves Qty 2	0010015
O-ring, reaction cell housing Qty 1	0010017
O-ring, solenoid valves Qty 2	O010016
O-ring 5 3/4ID X 3/32W, Viton Qty 1	O010018
O-ring, Test lamp plug Qty 1	0010021
O-ring 1.739ID X 0.07W, Viton Qty 1	O010022
O-ring BS015, Viton Qty 4	0010023
O-ring, ultraviolet filter Qty 1	O010026
O-ring, plano convex lens Qty 1	O010027
O-ring, Dump-Cell Assembly Qty 1	O010028
Oring, optical filter Qty 1	O010029
O-ring, reaction cell cover plate Qty 1	ORI-1019
O-ring, photo detector Qty 1	O010031
Tygon tubing (3ft)	T010011

Other Consumables (not included in the maintenance kit)		
Filter paper Teflon 47MM pack of 50	F010006-01	
Filter paper Teflon 47MM pack of 100	F010006	
Charcoal activated, 1KG bottle	ECO-1035	
Orifice, 12 mil	H010043-11	
Orifice, 20 mil	H010043-19	
Lamp Assembly, UV	C020076	
External pump repair kit (suite 607 pump)	P031001	
Silicone heatsink compound	C050013	
Tygon tubing, 25ft length	T010011-01	

Table 6 – Other Consumables – Not included in the Maintenance Kit

6.6 Bootloader

The Serinus boot loader is the initial set of operations that the instruments microprocessor performs when first powered up. (Similar to the BIOS found in a personal computer). This occurs every time the instrument is powered up or during instrument resets. Once the instrument boots up it will automatically load the instrument's firmware. A service technician may need to enter the state between the bootloader and the firmware load.

To do this power up the instrument and immediately press the plus key multiple times until the following screen appears.

** Ecotech Serinus Analyser **

V2.1 Bootloader

Press '1' to enter Bootloader

If the analyser displays the normal start up screen then the power will need to be toggled and another attempt will need to be made to enter the boot loader screen. Once successful

Press 1 to enter the Bootloader Menu.

6.6.1 Display Help Screen

Once in the Bootloader screen it is possible to redisplay the help screen by pressing 1 on the key pad.

6.6.2 Communications Port Test

This test is very useful for fault finding communication issues. It allows a communication test to be carried out independent to any user settings or firmware revisions.

This command forces the following communication ports to output a string of characters: serial port RS232 #1, USB rear, and ethernet port. The default baud rate is 38400 for the RS232 serial port. To initiate the test press the number 2 key from the boot loader screen.



6.6.3 Updating Firmware

It is important for optimal performance of the Serinus analyser that the latest firmware is loaded onto the analyser. The latest firmware can be obtained by visiting Ecotech's website

http://www.ecotech.com/downloads/firmware

or by emailing Ecotech at service@ecotech.com.au or intsupport@ecotech.com

To update the firmware from a USB memory stick, use this procedure;

6.6.4 Upgrade from USB Memory Stick

USB Memory Stick Update

- 1. Turn instrument off.
- 2. Place USB memory stick with new firmware (ensure that firmware is placed in a folder called FIRMWARE) in the front panel USB port.
- 3. Enter the bootlader (refer to Section 6.6).
- 4. Select option 3, 'Upgrade from USB memory stick' press 3 on keypad.
- 5. Wait till upgrade has completed
- 6. Press 9 to start the analyser with new firmware.

6.6.5 Erase All Settings

This command is only required if the instruments firmware has become unstable due to corruption. To execute command enter into **Bootloader Menu** and select key 4.

6.6.6 Start Analyser

The start analyser command will simply initiate a firmware load by pressing key 9 from the **Bootloader menu**. It is generally used after a firmware upgrade.

Serinus 50 User Manual 2.1

This page is intentionally blank



7. Troubleshooting

Table 7 – Common errors and troubleshooting.

Error Message/ Problem	Cause	Solution
A/D conversion error	Temp/press error	Replace main PCB.
Input pot limited to 0 or 255	Damaged Lamp	Check that lamp current is 35mA. If not 35mA replace Lamp driver board. If pot still 255, replace UV lamp.
Zero Flow	Multiple	Troubleshoot 7.2.
Reset Detection		Upgrade firmware.
Electronic zero adjust	Faulty zero air or contaminated cell/ pneumatics	Troubleshoot 7.3.
12 Voltage supply failure	Power supply has failed	Replace power supply.
Cell temperature failure		Troubleshoot 7.4.
No display	AC power	 Verify that the line cord is connected. Check that the power supply fuse is not open. The fuse should be 5A (115 V) or 3A (230 V). Verify that the voltage switch is in the proper position.
	Contrast misadjusted	 Set or adjust the display contrast by simultaneously pressing two keys on the front panel as follows: Contrast: Press Up arrow (▲) for darker contrast, Down arrow (♥) and <select> for lighter contrast.</select>
	DC power	Verify that the power supply is providing ± 12V + 5V DC.
	Display	Check the interface cable between the display and the microprocessor board.
	Bad display or Microprocessor PCA	 Replace the front panel display. Replace the microprocessor board. A bad cable is unlikely, but if you suspect it, perform a pin-for-pin continuity test using an ohmmeter.
Noisy or unstable readings	Leaks	A leak dilutes the sample stream and causes low span readings and noise.
------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---
	Lamp not correctly positioned	Adjust the UV lamp. If you are unable to obtain an acceptable reading, replace the lamp.
	TE cooler or Reaction cell heater	A failed temperature control allows the instrument zero to drift with ambient temperature. Verify that the cell temperature is $50^{\circ}C \pm 3^{\circ}C$ and that the TE cooler is 13 ± 2 C.
Low span	Leaks	A leak dilutes the sample stream and causes low span readings and noise.
	Span calibration out	Adjust the span using the calibration procedure.
	Faulty lamp	Replace UV lamp.
No response to span gas	Leaks/blockages	Leak or blockages in tubes or valves. Perform leak check and flow check and repair any leaks/blockages.
	Faulty calibration source	Ensure calibration gas is plumbed correctly, is not contaminated and is a NATA/NIST reference gas.
Zero drift	No flow	Check sample flow.
	Charcoal saturated	Replace the charcoal.
	Faulty zero air	Ensure zero air source is not overly polluted.
Unstable flow or pressure readings	Faulty pressure sensors	Check pressure transducer calibration if unable to diagnose problem then it may be a noisy A/D converter, replace main PCB.

7.2 Zero Flow

Table 8 – Zero Flow Troubleshoot

Cause	Solution
Pump failed	Replace the internal or external pump.
Blocked filter or orifice	Replace sintered filter and orifice.
Pressurised Rx cell	Ensure sample and zero inlets are maintained at ambient pressure.
Flow control assembly	Recalibrate the flow control assembly.



7.3 Electronic Zero Adjust



Figure 46 – Troubleshooting, electronic zero adjust





Figure 47 – Troubleshooting, SO₂ reaction cell temperature failure



7.5 Noisy or Unstable Zero or Span Results



Figure 48 – Troubleshooting, Noisy or unstable zero or span results

Serinus 50 User Manual 2.1

This page is intentionally blank



8. Optional Extras

8.1 Dual Sample Filter PN E020100

The dual filter is designed with two sample filters plumbed in parallel with a split line. This formation allows sample flow not to be affected, yet reduces the loading on each filter and therefore the frequency with which they will need to be changed.



Figure 49 - Dual filter option installed

8.2 Rack Mount Kit PN E020116

The rack mount kit is necessary for installing the Serinus into a 19" rack. The Serinus is 4RU in height, to install in the rack follow these steps.

Included Items

1	Rack Slide Set	H010112
4	Rack Mount Adaptors	H010133

- 4 Rack Mount Adaptors H010133 2 Rack Mount Ears H010134
- 4 Spacers HAR-8700
- 8 M6 x 20 Button Head Screws
- 16 M6 Washers
- 8 M6 Nyloc Nuts
- 14 M4 x 10 Button Head Screws
- 8 M4 Washers
- 8 M4 Nyloc Nuts
- 4 M4 x 10 Phillips Pan Head Screws
- 8 M6 Cage Nuts

Installing the Instrument

- 1. Remove the rubber feet from the analyser (if attached).
- 2. Separate the slide rail assembly, pressing the black plastic clips on the slide rails to remove the inner section of the rail. (refer to Figure 50).



Figure 50 - Separate rack slides

3. Attach the inner slide rails to each side of the analyser using M4 x 10 button screws - three each side. Make sure you use the vertical slotted holes and push the slide firmly downwards so that the screws sit at the top of the slot. This ensures that any protrusions under the base of the analyser do not hit any blanking panels which may be fitted. (refer to Figure 51).



Figure 51 - Assemble inner slide on chassis

4. Attach the rack mount adaptors to the ends of the outer slide rails using M4 x 10 button screws, washers and locknuts. Do not fully tighten at this stage as minor adjustments may be required to suit the length of the rack (refer to Figure 52).





Figure 52 - Attach rack mount adaptors to outer slides

5. Install the two assembled outer slide rails onto the left and right side of the rack securely with M6 bolts, washer and locknuts. It should be mounted at the front of the rack with the fasteners for this claw located in the 5th and 7th hole of the vertical rail, counting from the bottom position of the instrument (refer to Figure 54).



Figure 53 – Attach slides to front of rack



Figure 54 – Attach rack mount adaptors to slides

6. Use a spacer (or cage nut) to space the rear claw from the side of the rack and a washer and locknut to secure it (refer to Figure 55).



Figure 55 – Attach rear rack mount adaptors to slide

7. Install rack mount ears on the front of the instrument using two M4 x 10 screws on each side (refer to Figure 56).



Figure 56 - Fit Serinus into slides

8. Now carefully insert the instrument into the rack by placing the instrument slides into the mounted slides, ensuring that the rack slide locks engage on each side (you will hear a click from both sides). Gently slide the instrument into the rack.

Note: Ensure both sides of the inner slide are attached to the outer slides before pushing into the rack fully.



9. Push the analyser fully in. At this point, make sure that the analyser slides reach and locate in to the plastic catches at the rear end of the outer slides. Adjust the outer slides as required until this is achieved. Remove analyser and now tighten the M4 screws and nuts that secure the front and rear claws on both sides of the rack.

To Remove the Instrument

- 1. To remove the instrument first pull instrument out of rack giving access to the slides.
- 2. Find the rack slide lock labelled "Push" and push it in whilst sliding the instrument out of the rack, complete this for both sides before carefully removing instrument.



Figure 57 – Slide clips

8.3 Internal Pump PN E020106

8.3.1 Pneumatic Diagram (internal pump)



Figure 58 - Pneumatic diagram with internal pump

8.3.2 Additional Components

The Serinus 50 internal pump option includes the following additional components

Table 9 - Internal pump additional components

Component	Description	Part number
Internal pump	Pull sample through instrument, strength of pulling is dependent on temperature and pressure readings.	H010027
Flow block	Includes sintered filter and differential pressure sensor to measure flow.	H010120
Heater and thermistor	Mounted in flow block to measure and control temperature for accurate flow.	Installed in flow block
Scrubber	Charcoal scrubber.	H010038



8.3.3 Removed Components

The Serinus 50 has a number of components missing from the standard analyser due to the presence of the internal pump and flow block controlling flow within the instrument. The parts that have been removed when internal pump is included are:

Table 10 - Internal pump re	emoved components
Component	Part number

Component	Part number
Orifice	H010043-19
Orifice	H010043-13
Fitting	F030033-01
O-ring (x2)	O010013
Barb adaptor (x2)	H010007

8.3.4 Menus

When the internal pump is installed in the Serinus 50 the following menus are added, unique only to instruments with an internal pump.

Pressure & Flow Menu

Flow SetPoint	The flow that the internal pump is set to pull
	through the instrument.

Calibration Menu

Flow Calibration	This menu contains all the controls for calibrations with an internal pump.
Sample Flow	Current gas flow.
Flow SetPoint	The flow that the internal pump is set to draw.
Cal. Point	Point to which the flow calibration is performed to (normally calibrated at "Flow Set Point").
Zero Flow	When there is no flow through instrument ("Sample flow" = 0) select this field to calibrate the zero flow point.
Internal Pump	This field allows the internal pump to be turned ON or OFF. This field is only editable when "Flow Control" field is set to disabled (below).

Flow Control	Enable or disable the automatic flow control and internal pump.
Coarse	Internal pump speed control (coarse). Note: Coarse and Fine are not selectable when the flow control is enabled.
Fine	Internal pump speed control (fine). Note: Coarse and Fine are not selectable when the flow control is enabled.
Valves Menu	Opens Valve Menu where individual valves can be open and shut (refer to Section 3.5.15 for Valves Menu)

8.3.5 Flow Calibration

The following procedure must be performed after any exchanges/changes to fittings or filters.

Refer to procedure shown in section 5.5.2

8.3.6 Pressure Calibration Internal Pump Option

Refer to procedure shown in section 5.5.3

8.4 High Pressure Zero/Span Valve

High pressure span calibration valve (factory installed) PN E020108

High pressure zero calibration valve (factory installed) PN E020109

Note: This is NOT intended as a source for calibrating the instrument. This should only be used as an operational check of the instrument's zero point and single upscale point (recommended as 80% of full scale).

8.4.1 Single Pressurised Calibration Option

The internal pressurised calibration valves are already installed within the analyser (refer to Figure 59) as either a zero or span calibration source, thus no other connections need to be made.

Operation of Single Calibration Option

When using the pressurised calibration option either a high pressure zero or span bottle should be connected to the "Auxiliary In" port on the back of the analyser.

- 1. Ensure gas cylinder is fitted with an appropriate gas regulator with shut off valve.
- 2. Connect a line of 1/8" stainless steel tubing between the gas cylinder and the analyser's "Auxiliary Port" inlet.

Note: This connection may need to be retightened during this operation.

- 3. Open the cylinder main valve and adjust the regulator to 15 psig or 1 bar.
- 4. Open the regulator shutoff valve and leak test.



- 5. Temporarily place a flow meter on the calibration port inlet (used as a vent).
- 6. Enter the Calibration Menu (Main Menu → Calibration Menu).
- 7. Change "Set Cal. Port" to "External".
- 8. Select either span or zero under the "Cal. Mode" option depending on which calibration check is being performed. This will initiate the pressurised calibration.
- 9. Open the cylinder shutoff valve, adjust the regulator pressure until the flow on the vent line (Calibration port) is between 0.5 and 1 lpm.

Note: Do not exceed 2 bar of pressure as this may cause a leak.

Return to Normal Operation

- 1. "Set Cal. Mode" \rightarrow "Measure".
- 2. Remove the flow meter on the calibration port and connect a ¼" vent line to port.
- 3. Reconnect instrument fittings and place in original set-up.
- 4. The instrument is now in normal operation mode.



Serinus High Pressure Calibration Option - 1 Valve

Figure 59 - Single high pressure calibration option

8.4.2 Dual Pressurised Calibration Option

The dual internal pressurised calibration valves are already installed within the analyser (refer to Figure 60) as a zero and span calibration source, thus no other connections need to be made.

Operation of Dual Calibration Option

When using the pressurised calibration option a high pressure zero bottle should be connected to the "Auxiliary In" port and a high pressure span bottle connected to the calibration port on the back of the analyser.

- 1. Ensure gas cylinder is fitted with an appropriate gas regulator with shut off valve.
- 2. Connect a line of 1/8" stainless steel tubing between the appropriate gas cylinder and the analyser inlet port.

Note: This connection may need to be retightened during this operation.

- 3. Open the Main Valve and adjust the regulator to 15 psig or 1 bar.
- 4. Open the regulator shutoff valve and leak test.
- 5. Temporarily place a flow meter on the "Auxiliary Out" port (used as a vent).
- Change "Set Cal. Port" to external (Main Menu → Calibration Menu) then select either span or zero under the "Cal. Mode" option depending on which calibration check is being performed. This will initiate the pressurised calibration.
- 7. Open the cylinder shutoff valve; adjust the regulator pressure until the flow on the vent line (calibration port) is between 0.5 and 1 lpm.

Note: Do not exceed 2 bar of pressure as this may cause a leak.

Return to Normal Operation

- 1. "Set Cal. Mode" \rightarrow "Measure".
- 2. Remove the flow meter on the calibration port and connect a $\frac{1}{4}$ " vent line to port.
- 3. Reconnect instrument fittings and place in original set-up.
- 4. The instrument is now in normal operation mode.





Figure 60 - Dual high pressure calibration option

Serinus 50 User Manual 2.1

This page is intentionally blank



Appendix A. Advanced Protocol Parameter List

Note: Parameters are for all Serinus analysers and may not be applicable to an individual analyser.

Table 11 - Advanced Protocol Parameter List

#	Description	Notes
	Sample / Cal Valve	0=Sample, 1=Cal/Zero
	Cal / Zero Valve	0=Zero, 1=Cal
	Internal Span Valve	0=Closed, 1=Open
	Spare Valve 1	0=Closed, 1=Open
	Spare Valve 2	0=Closed, 1=Open
	Spare Valve 3	0=Closed, 1=Open
	Spare Valve 4	0=Closed, 1=Open
	NO _x Measure Valve	0=NO, 1=NO _x
	NO _x Bypass Valve	0=NO, 1=NO _x
	NO _x Background Valve	0=Closed, 1=Open
	Valve Sequencing	0=Off, 1=On
	LCD Contrast Pot	0=Lightest, 255=Darkest
	SO ₂ REFERENCE ZERO Gain Pot	S50 Reference ZERO POT
	CO Measure Gain Pot	S30 Measure Gain Adjust
	CO Reference Gain Pot	
	CO Test Measure Pot	SEE 149. EXISTS
	& PMT HIGH VOLTAGE Pot	High Voltage Controller Pot for PMT S50 & S40
	SO ₂ Lamp ADJ Pot	S50 Lamp Adjust Pot
	O ₃ Lamp ADJ Pot	S10 Lamp Adjust Pot
	O ₃ ZERO Measure Pot: Coarse	S10 Signal Zero (coarse)
	O3 ZERO Measure Pot: Fine	S10 Signal Zero (fine)
	PMT Fan Pot	PMT fan speed controller Pot
	Rear Fan Pot	CHASSIS Fan speed control POT
	PUMP SPEED Motor Driver Pot: Fine	INTERNAL Pump speed fine POT
	PUMP SPEED Motor Driver Pot: Coarse	INTERNAL Pump speed coarse POT
	Analogue input 0	SO ₂ REFERENCE SIGNAL
	Analogue input 1	CO REFERENCE SIGNAL
	Analogue input 2	O ₃ REFERENCE SIGNAL
	Analogue input 3	SO ₂ & O ₃ LAMP CURRENT
	Analogue input 4	FLOW BLOCK PRESSURE
	Analogue input 5	CELL PRESSURE

#	Description	Notes
	Analogue input 6	AMBIENT PRESSURE
	Analogue input 7	RAW ADC CALIBRATION INPUT
	Analogue input 8	MFC1 NOT USED
	Analogue input 9	CONCENTRATION DATA
	Analogue input 10	MFC2 NOT USED
	Analogue input 11	MFC3 NOT USED
	Analogue input 12	EXTERNAL ANALOG INPUT 0
	Analogue input 13	EXTERNAL ANALOG INPUT 1
	Analogue input 14	EXTERNAL ANALOG INPUT 1
	Analogue input 15	MFC0 NOT USED
	CO Measure Pot : Coarse	S30 Measure ZERO Coarse adjustment Pot
	CO Measure Pot: Fine	S30 Measure ZERO Fine adjustment Pot
	SO ₂ Measure SIGNAL Gain Pot	SO ₂ Measure Signal Gain Pot
	SO ₂ REFERENCE Gain Pot	SO ₂ Reference Signal Gain Pot
	SO ₂ SIGNAL ZERO	SO ₂ Measure Zero Pot
	O SIGNAL GAIN POT	O₃ INPUT SIGNAL GAIN POT
	Test Pot	Test Pot for all the analysers
	NO _x Signal GAIN Pot	PMT signal input gain control FOR NO _x
	PGA Gain	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128
	Primary Gas Concentration	Current value on front screen
	Secondary Gas Concentration	Current value on front screen(if applicable eg NO_x
	Calculated Gas Concentration	Gas 3 (eg: NO ₂)
	Primary Gas Average	Average of the readings(for Gas1) of the last n minutes where n is the averaging period
	Secondary Gas Average	
	Calculated Gas Average	
	Instrument Gain	
	Main Gas ID	
	Aux Gas ID	
	Decimal Places	2-5
	Noise	
	Gas 1 Offset	
	Gas 3 Offset	
	Flow Temperature	
	Lamp Current	



#	Description	Notes
	Digital Supply Voltage	Digital Supply voltage (should always read close to 5 volts)
	Concentration Voltage	
	PMT High Voltage	High Voltage reading for PMT
	Ozonator Status	0=Off, 1=On
	Control Loop	
	Diagnostic Mode	
	Gas Flow	
	Gas Pressure	
	Ambient Pressure	
	12V Supply Voltage	The 12 volt Power supply voltage
	Cell Temperature	
	Converter Temperature	
	Chassis Temperature	
	Manifold Temperature	
	Cooler Temperature	
	Mirror Temperature	
	Lamp Temperature	
	O ₃ Lamp Temperature	
	Instrument Status	
	Reference Voltage	
	Calibration State	0 = MEASURE
		1 = CYCLE
		2 = ZERO
		3 = SPAN
	Primary Raw Concentration	(before NO _x background and gain)
	Secondary Raw Concentration	(before NO _x background and gain)
	NO _x Background Concentration	(before gain)
	Calibration Pressure	
	Converter Efficiency	
	Multidrop Baud Rate	
	Analog Range Gas 1	
	Analog Range Gas 2	

#	Description	Notes
	Analog Range Gas 3	
	Output Type Gas 1	1=Voltage
		0=Current
	Output Type Gas 2	1=Voltage
		0=Current
	Output Type Gas 3	1=Voltage
		0=Current
	Voltage Offset /Current Range Gas1	0=0% or 0-20mA
		1=5% or 2-20mA
	Voltage Offset /Current Range Gas2	0=0% or 0-20mA
		2=10% or 4-20mA
	Voltage Offset /Current Range Gas3	0=0% or 0-20m4
		1=5% or 2-20mA
		2=10% or 4-20mA
	Full Scale Gas 1	5.0 Volt Calibration value for Analog Output 1
	Full Scale Gas 2	5.0 Volt Calibration value for Analog Output 2
	Full Scale Gas 3	5.0 Volt Calibration value for Analog Output 3
	Zero Adjust Gas 1	0.5 Volt Calibration value for Analog Output 1
	Zero Adjust Gas 2	0.5 Volt Calibration value for Analog Output 2
	Zero Adjust Gas 3	0.5 Volt Calibration value for Analog Output 3
	Negative 10V Supply	
	NA	
	NA	
	Instrument State	
	CO Linearisation Factor A	
	CO Linearisation Factor B	
	CO Linearisation Factor C	
	CO Linearisation Factor D	
	CO Linearisation Factor E	



#	Description	Notes
	Instrument Units	0= PPM 1=PPB 2=PPT
		3=mG/M ³ 4=μG/M ³ 5=nG/M ³
	Background Measure Time	In seconds
	Sample Fill Time	In seconds
	Sample Measure Time	In seconds
	Aux Measure Time	In seconds
	Aux Sample Fill Time	In seconds
	Background Fill Time	In seconds
	Zero Fill Time	In seconds
	Zero Measure Time	In seconds
	Span Fill Time	In seconds
	Span Measure Time	In seconds
	Span Purge Time	In seconds
	Background Pause Time	In seconds
	Background Interleave Factor	In seconds
	Calibration Pressure 2	
	AUX Instrument Gain	
	Background Voltage	
	AUX Background Voltage	
	O₃ Generator Output	PPM
	O₃Generator On/Off	
	Calibration Point 1	PPM
	Calibration Point 2	PPM
	Calibration Point 3	PPM
	Calibration Point 4	PPM
	Calibration Point 5	PPM
	Desired Pump Flow	SLPM
	Actual Pump Flow	SLPM
	Set Lamp Current	%

#	Description	Notes
	Lamp Current	mA
	Cycle Time	Minutes
	CO Cooler Pot	CO Cooler voltage adjustment POT
	CO Source Pot	CO Source voltage adjustment POT
	CO MEASURE Test Pot 0	CO MEASURE TEST POT
	CO REFERENCE Test Pot 1	CO REFERENCE TEST POT
	O₃ REF Average	S10 Background Average
	PTF Gain 0	Pressure Temperature Flow Compensation Factor for first gas
	PTF Gain 1	Pressure Temperature Flow Compensation Factor for second gas in dual gas analysers.
	Inst. Cell Pressure	Instantaneous cell pressure
	Manifold Pressure	Valve Manifold Pressure
	Cell Gas 1 Pressure	Cell Pressure for Gas 1
	Cell Gas 2 Pressure	Cell Pressure for Gas 2
	Cell Bgnd Pressure	Cell Pressure when in Background
	Reserved	
	Reserved	
	Reserved	
	Temperature Units	0 = "ºC", 1 = "ºF", 2 = "ºK",
	Pressure Units	0 = "torr", 1 = "psi", 2 = "mbar", 3 = "atm", 4 = "kPa"



#	Description	Notes
	Averaging Period	0 = " 1 Min", 1 = " 3 Mins", 2 = " 5 Mins", 3 = "10 Mins", 4 = "15 Mins", 5 = "30 Mins", 6 = " 1 Hr", 7 = " 4 Hrs", 8 = " 8 Hrs", 9 = " 12 Hrs", 10 = " 24 Hrs"
	Filter Type	NO FILTER = 0, KALMAN FILTER = 1, 10 SEC FILTER = 2, 30 SEC FILTER = 3, 60 SEC FILTER = 4, 90 SEC FILTER = 5, 300 SEC FILTER = 6, ADPTIVE FILTER =7
	NO ₂ Filter	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled
	Background Interval	0 = "24 Hrs", 1 = "12 Hrs", 2 = "8 Hrs", 3 = "6 Hrs", 4 = "4 Hrs", 5 = "2 Hrs", 6 = "Disable"
	Service Baud	0 = " 1200 bps", 1 = " 2400 bps ", 2 = " 4800 bps ", 3 = " 9600 bps ", 4 = "14400 bps ", 5 = "19200 bps ", 6 = "38400 bps "

#	Description	Notes
	Multidrop Baud Service Port (COM 1) Protocol	0 = " 1200 bps", 1 = " 2400 bps ", 2 = " 4800 bps ", 3 = " 9600 bps ", 4 = "14400 bps ", 5 = "19200 bps ", 6 = "38400 bps " 0 = " EC9800", 1 = "Bayarian"
	Multidrop Port (COM 2) Protocol	2 = "Advanced" 0 = " EC9800", 1 = "Bavarian", 2 = "Advanced"
	Gas1 Over Range	The Upper Concentration Range when Over- Ranging is enabled for Analog Output 1
	Gas2 Over Range	The Upper Concentration Range when Over- Ranging is enabled for Analog Output 2
	Gas3 Over Range	The Upper Concentration Range when Over- Ranging is enabled for Analog Output 3
	Gas1 Over Ranging	0 = Over Ranging Disabled 1 = Over Ranging Enabled (Gas1)
	Gas2 Over Ranging	0 = Over Ranging Disabled 1 = Over Ranging Enabled (Gas2)
	Gas3 Over Ranging	0 = Over Ranging Disabled 1 = Over Ranging Enabled (Gas3)
	Heater Set Point	Cell Heater Set Point
	PMT HV Ctrl POT	PMT High Voltage Controller POT
	PMT Test LED POT	PMT Test LED intensity controller POT



#	Description	Notes
	Last Power Failure Time	Time Stamp of the Last power fail (4 byte time stamp).
		Bit 31:26 Year (0 – 99)
		Bit 25:22 Month (1-12)
		Bit 21:17 Date (1 – 31)
		Bit 16:12 Hour $(00 - 23)$
		Bit 05:00 Sec $(00 - 59)$
	Instantaneous Manifold Pressure	Instantaneous Manifold Pressure in S40 analysers (no filter).
	Calibration Pressure 2	
	Gas 4 (NH ₃) Concentration	
	Gas 5 (N _x)Concentration	
	Gas 4 (NH ₃) Average Concentration	
	NH₃ Conv. Efficiency	
	Cell/Lamp M/S Ratio	
	Mirror T. M/S Ratio	
	Flow Temp M/S Ratio	
	Cooler T. M/S Ratio	
	NO Conv T. M/S Ratio	
	CO Conv T M/S Ratio	
	F/Scale Curr Gas 1	
	F/Scale Curr Gas 2	
	F/Scale Curr Gas 3	
	Z Adj Curr Gas 1	
	Z Adj Curr Gas 2	
	Z Adj Curr Gas 3	
	Ext Analog Input 1	
	Ext Analog Input	
	Ext Analog Input	
	Convertor Set Point	

Serinus 50 User Manual 2.1

This page is intentionally blank.



Appendix B. EC9800 Protocol

The following commands are supported.

DCONC

Function	Sends the current instantaneous concentration data to the serial port.
Format	DCONC,{ <device i.d.="">}{TERMINATOR}</device>
Device response	{GAS} <space>{STATUS WORD}<cr><lf></lf></cr></space>

All numbers are in floating point format. The STATUS WORD indicates the instrument status in hex using the following format:

Bit 15	= SYSFAIL (MSB)
Bit 14	= FLOWFAIL
Bit 13	= LAMPFAIL
Bit 12	= CHOPFAIL
Bit 11	= CVFAIL
Bit 10	= COOLERFAIL
Bit 9	= HEATERFAIL
Bit 8	= REFFAIL
Bit 7	= PS-FAIL
Bit 6	= HV-FAIL
Bit 5	= OUT OF SERVICE
Bit 4	= instrument is in zero mode
Bit 3	= instrument is in span mode
Bit 2	= unused
Bit 1	= SET→PPM selected, CLEAR→MG/M3
Bit O	= reserved (LSB).

DSPAN

Function Commands the unit under test to enter the span mode and stay there.

Format DSPAN, {< DEVICE I.D.>}{TERMINATOR}

Device response <a column >> <a column>>> <a column >> <a

DZERO

Function Commands the unit under test to enter the zero mode and stay there.

Format DZERO, {< DEVICE I.D.>}{TERMINATOR}

Device response <a column >> <a column>>> <a column >> <a

ABORT

Function Commands the addressed device to abort the current mode and return to the measure mode.

Format ABORT,{<DEVICE I.D.>}{TERMINATOR}

RESET

Function Reboots the instrument (software reset).

Format RESET, {<DEVICE I.D.>}{TERMINATOR}

Device response <ACK>



Appendix C. Bavarian Protocol

All Bavarian Network commands follow the command format as specified in this section.

Bavarian Network Command Format

<STX><text><ETX>< bcc1><bcc2> Where:

<stx></stx>	= ASCII Start Of Transmission = 0x02 hex
<text></text>	= ASCII text maximum length of 120 characters
<etx></etx>	= ASCII end of transmission = 0x03 hex
<bcc1></bcc1>	= ASCII representation of block check value MSB
<bcc2></bcc2>	= ASCII representation of block check value LSB.

The block check algorithm begins with 0 and exclusive-OR's each ASCII character from <STX> to <ETX> inclusive. This block check value is then converted to ASCII format and sent after the <ETX> character.

Examples

The following is an example of a valid Bavarian data request for an instrument that has an ID of 97:

<STX>DA097<EXT>3A

The block check calculation is best shown by the following example:

Character	Hex Value	Binary	Block Check
<stx></stx>	02	0000 0010	0000 0010
D	44	0100 0100	0100 0110
A	41	0100 0001	0000 0111
0	30	0011 0000	0011 0111
9	39	0011 1001	0000 1110
7	37	0011 0111	0011 1001
<etx></etx>	03	0000 0011	0011 1010

The binary value 0011 1010 corresponds to the hex value 3A. This value in ASCII forms the last two characters of the data request message. Please note that the I.D. of 97 is sent as the sequence 097. All I.D. strings must have 3 digits and the user should always pad with ASCII zero characters.

This is an example of a valid command to put the unit in the manual span mode if the instrument has an ID of 843:

<STX>ST843 K<ETX>52

The block check operation is best shown with the following table:

Character	Hex Value	Binary	Block Check
<stx></stx>	02	0000 0010	0000 0010
S	53	0101 0011	0101 0001
Т	54	0101 0100	0000 0101
8	38	0011 1000	0011 1101
4	34	0011 0100	0000 1001
3	33	0011 0011	0011 1010
1.1	20	0010 0000	0001 1010
К	4B	0100 1011	0101 0001
<etx></etx>	03	0000 0011	0101 0010

The binary block check value is 0101 0010 which is the hex value 52 as shown at the end of the command string.

Supported Commands

The command set supported by the Bavarian protocol is:

Table 12 - Bavarian Protocol Commands

Command	Effect
DA <id></id>	Returns gas concentration
DA	Returns gas concentration w/o id
ST <id> M</id>	Enter Measure mode
ST <id> N</id>	Enter Zero mode
ST <id> K</id>	Enter Span mode
ST <id> S</id>	Force a background check

DA

Return the current instantaneous concentration. Format <STX>{DA}{<kkk>}<ETX>< bcc1><bcc2> Or <STX>{DA}<ETX>< bcc1><bcc2> Where: kkk = Device's multidrop ID bcc1 = first byte of the block check calculation bcc2 = second byte of the block check calculation Device response (S10, S30, and S50 family) <STX>{MD}{01}<SP><kkk><SP><+nnn+ee><SP><ss><SP><ff><{000}><SP>{0000000}



<SP><ETC>< bcc1><bcc2>
Device response (S40 family)
<STX>{MD}{02}<SP><kkk><SP><+nnnn+ee><SP><ss><SP><ff><SP>{00000000}
<SP><mmm><SP><+pppp+ee><SP><ss><SP><ff><SP>{00000000}
<SP><ETC><bcc1><bcc2>
Where:
<SP> = space (0x20 hex)
kkk = Device's multidrop ID. If the DA command is issued without an ID, then the response
omits this field. Exception: the S40 family always includes both ID fields. even when a DA

omits this field. Exception: the S40 family always includes both ID fields, even when a DA command without an ID is issued.

+nnnn+ee = Main instantaneous gas concentration (for S40 family, this is NO) ss = status byte with the following bit map:

Status Bit	Meaning if set to 1
0	Instrument off (this value is always set to 0)
1	Out of service
2	Zero mode
3	Span mode
4	-
5	-
6	Units: 1 = Volumetric, 0 = Gravimetric
7	Background mode (S30 and S50 family only)

ff = failure byte for both channels with the following bit map (positive logic):

Failure Bit	Meaning if set to 1
0	Flow sensor failure
1	Instrument failure
2	-
3	Lamp failure (S40 family only)
4	-
5	Cell heater failure (S30, S40 and S50 family only)
6	-
7	-

mmm = NO instrument ID

+pppp+ee = NO_x gas concentration (unless the NO₂ option was selected in the **Serial Communications Menu**, in which case it is NO₂) bcc1 = first byte of the block check calculation bcc2 = second byte of the block check calculation

ST

Set the instrument mode. Format <STX>{ST}{< kkk>}<SP>{command}<ETC><bcc1><bcc2> Where: kkk = Device's multidrop ID command = M, N or K for Measure, Zero, or Span mode bcc1 = first byte of the block check calculation bcc2 = second byte of the block check calculation



Appendix D. ModBus Protocol

The Serinus supports a limited Modbus implementation.

The only function codes supported are 3 (Read holding register) and 16 (Write multiple registers).

Read Holding Register

You must specify a slave address for Serial requests (but not for TCP requests). This value is the Serinus's Multidrop ID.

Read requests specify which Advanced Protocol IEEE value they want to read as the starting reference (indexed from 0). Refer the appendix on the Advanced Protocol to see what values are available and what index to specify for them.

You may read from 2 to 124 registers. Note that you must read an even number of registers, because the return data is always 4 bytes (a float).

The Serinus expects 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. The baud rates is specified by the Serial Communications menu.

The value will be returned as a big-endian 32-bit IEEE floating point value.

Write Multiple Registers

You must specify a slave address for Serial requests (but not for TCP requests). This value is the Serinus's Multidrop ID.

The start reference is the same as for reading.

Only 2 registers may be written at a time; that is, a single IEEE value. Currently only the supported value is 85, to put the instrument into span (3), zero (2), cycle (1), or measure (0) mode.

Serinus 50 User Manual 2.1



1492 Ferntree Gully Road, Knoxfield VIC Australia 3180 Phone: +61 (0)3 9730 7800 Fax: +61 (0)3 9730 7899 General email: info@ecotech.com International support: intsupport@ecotech.com www.ecotech.com